

# Package: ggpubr (via r-universe)

September 5, 2024

**Type** Package

**Title** 'ggplot2' Based Publication Ready Plots

**Version** 0.6.0.999

**Date** 2023-02-05

**Description** The 'ggplot2' package is excellent and flexible for elegant data visualization in R. However the default generated plots requires some formatting before we can send them for publication. Furthermore, to customize a 'ggplot', the syntax is opaque and this raises the level of difficulty for researchers with no advanced R programming skills. 'ggpubr' provides some easy-to-use functions for creating and customizing 'ggplot2'- based publication ready plots.

**License** GPL (>= 2)

**LazyData** TRUE

**Encoding** UTF-8

**Depends** R (>= 3.1.0), ggplot2 (>= 3.4.0)

**Imports** ggrepel (>= 0.9.2), grid, ggsci, stats, utils, tidyr (>= 1.3.0), purrr, dplyr (>= 0.7.1), cowplot (>= 1.1.1), ggsignif, scales, gridExtra, glue, polynom, rlang (>= 0.4.6), rstatix (>= 0.7.2), tibble, magrittr

**Suggests** grDevices, knitr, RColorBrewer, gtable, testthat

**URL** <https://rpkgs.datanovia.com/ggpubr/>

**BugReports** <https://github.com/kassambara/ggpubr/issues>

**RoxygenNote** 7.2.3

**Collate** 'utilities\_color.R' 'utilities\_base.R' 'desc\_statby.R' 'utilities.R' 'add\_summary.R' 'annotate\_figure.R' 'as\_ggplot.R' 'as\_npc.R' 'axis\_scale.R' 'background\_image.R' 'bgcolor.R' 'border.R' 'compare\_means.R' 'create\_aes.R' 'diff\_express.R' 'facet.R' 'font.R' 'gene\_citation.R' 'gene\_expression.R' 'geom\_bracket.R' 'geom\_exec.R' 'utils\_aes.R' 'utils\_stat\_test\_label.R' 'geom\_pwc.R' 'get\_breaks.R'

'get\_coord.R' 'get\_legend.R' 'get\_palette.R' 'ggadd.R'  
 'ggadjust\_pvalue.R' 'ggarrange.R' 'ggballoonplot.R' 'ggpar.R'  
 'ggbarplot.R' 'ggboxplot.R' 'ggdensity.R' 'ggpie.R'  
 'ggdonutchart.R' 'stat\_conf\_ellipse.R' 'stat\_chull.R'  
 'ggdotchart.R' 'ggdotplot.R' 'ggecdf.R' 'ggerrorplot.R'  
 'ggexport.R' 'gghistogram.R' 'ggline.R' 'ggmapplot.R'  
 'ggpaired.R' 'ggparagraph.R' 'ggpubr-package.R' 'ggpubr\_args.R'  
 'ggpubr\_options.R' 'ggqqplot.R' 'utilities\_label.R'  
 'stat\_cor.R' 'stat\_stars.R' 'ggscatter.R' 'ggscatterhist.R'  
 'ggstripchart.R' 'ggsummarystats.R' 'ggtext.R' 'ggtexttable.R'  
 'ggviolin.R' 'gradient\_color.R' 'grids.R' 'npc\_to\_data\_coord.R'  
 'reexports.R' 'rotate.R' 'rotate\_axis\_text.R' 'remove.R'  
 'set\_palette.R' 'show\_line\_types.R' 'show\_point\_shapes.R'  
 'stat\_anova\_test.R' 'stat\_central\_tendency.R'  
 'stat\_compare\_means.R' 'stat\_friedman\_test.R'  
 'stat\_kruskal\_test.R' 'stat\_mean.R'  
 'stat\_overlay\_normal\_density.R' 'stat\_pvalue\_manual.R'  
 'stat\_regline\_equation.R' 'stat\_welch\_anova\_test.R'  
 'text\_grob.R' 'theme\_pubr.R' 'theme\_transparent.R'  
 'utils-geom-signif.R' 'utils-pipe.R' 'utils-tidyr.R'

**Repository** <https://kassambara.r-universe.dev>

**RemoteUrl** <https://github.com/kassambara/ggpubr>

**RemoteRef** HEAD

**RemoteSha** 6aeb4f701399929b130917e797658819c71a2304

## Contents

add_summary . . . . .	4
annotate_figure . . . . .	6
as_ggplot . . . . .	8
as_npc . . . . .	9
axis_scale . . . . .	10
background_image . . . . .	11
bgcolor . . . . .	12
border . . . . .	12
compare_means . . . . .	13
create_aes . . . . .	15
desc_statby . . . . .	16
diff_express . . . . .	17
facet . . . . .	18
font . . . . .	20
gene_citation . . . . .	21
gene_expression . . . . .	22
geom_exec . . . . .	23
get_breaks . . . . .	24
get_coord . . . . .	25

get_legend . . . . .	26
get_palette . . . . .	27
ggadd . . . . .	29
ggadjust_pvalue . . . . .	31
ggarrange . . . . .	33
ggballoonplot . . . . .	35
ggbarplot . . . . .	38
ggboxplot . . . . .	43
ggdensity . . . . .	47
ggdonutchart . . . . .	51
ggdotchart . . . . .	53
ggdotplot . . . . .	57
ggecdf . . . . .	60
ggerrorplot . . . . .	63
ggexport . . . . .	66
gghistogram . . . . .	68
ggline . . . . .	71
ggmaplot . . . . .	76
ggpaired . . . . .	79
ggpar . . . . .	82
ggparagraph . . . . .	86
ggpie . . . . .	87
ggpubr_args . . . . .	89
ggpubr_options . . . . .	91
ggqqplot . . . . .	91
ggscatter . . . . .	94
ggscatterhist . . . . .	99
ggstripchart . . . . .	101
ggsummarytable . . . . .	106
ggtext . . . . .	109
ggtexttable . . . . .	111
ggviolin . . . . .	120
gradient_color . . . . .	124
grids . . . . .	125
npc_to_data_coord . . . . .	126
rotate . . . . .	127
rotate_axis_text . . . . .	127
rremove . . . . .	128
set_palette . . . . .	129
show_line_types . . . . .	130
show_point_shapes . . . . .	131
stat_anova_test . . . . .	132
stat_bracket . . . . .	137
stat_central_tendency . . . . .	141
stat_chull . . . . .	143
stat_compare_means . . . . .	144
stat_conf_ellipse . . . . .	148
stat_cor . . . . .	150

stat_friedman_test . . . . .	153
stat_kruskal_test . . . . .	157
stat_mean . . . . .	160
stat_overlay_normal_density . . . . .	162
stat_pvalue_manual . . . . .	164
stat_pwc . . . . .	167
stat_regline_equation . . . . .	174
stat_stars . . . . .	176
stat_welch_anova_test . . . . .	178
text_grob . . . . .	182
theme_pubr . . . . .	183
theme_transparent . . . . .	184

<b>Index</b>	<b>186</b>
--------------	------------

---

add_summary	<i>Add Summary Statistics onto a ggplot.</i>
-------------	--

---

## Description

add summary statistics onto a ggplot.

## Usage

```
add_summary(
  p,
  fun = "mean_se",
  error.plot = "pointrange",
  color = "black",
  fill = "white",
  group = 1,
  width = NULL,
  shape = 19,
  size = 1,
  linetype = 1,
  show.legend = NA,
  ci = 0.95,
  data = NULL,
  position = position_dodge(0.8)
)

mean_se(x, error.limit = "both")

mean_sd(x, error.limit = "both")

mean_ci(x, ci = 0.95, error.limit = "both")

mean_range(x, error.limit = "both")
```

```

median_iqr(x, error.limit = "both")

median_hilow(x, ci = 0.95, error.limit = "both")

median_q1q3(x, error.limit = "both")

median_mad(x, error.limit = "both")

median_range(x, error.limit = "both")

```

### Arguments

<code>p</code>	a <code>ggplot</code> on which you want to add summary statistics.
<code>fun</code>	a function that is given the complete data and should return a data frame with variables <code>ymin</code> , <code>y</code> , and <code>ymax</code> . Allowed values are one of: "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range", "median", "median_iqr", "median_hilow", "median_q1q3", "median_mad", "median_range".
<code>error.plot</code>	plot type used to visualize error. Allowed values are one of <code>c("pointrange", "linerrange", "crossbar", "errorbar", "upper_errorbar", "lower_errorbar", "upper_pointrange", "lower_pointrange", "upper_linerrange", "lower_linerrange")</code> . Default value is "pointrange".
<code>color</code>	point or outline color.
<code>fill</code>	fill color. Used only when <code>error.plot = "crossbar"</code> .
<code>group</code>	grouping variable. Allowed values are 1 (for one group) or a character vector specifying the name of the grouping variable. Used only for adding statistical summary per group.
<code>width</code>	numeric value between 0 and 1 specifying bar or box width. Example <code>width = 0.8</code> . Used only when <code>error.plot</code> is one of <code>c("crossbar", "errorbar")</code> .
<code>shape</code>	point shape. Allowed values can be displayed using the function <code>show_point_shapes()</code> .
<code>size</code>	numeric value in [0-1] specifying point and line size.
<code>linetype</code>	line type.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? <code>NA</code> , the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. <code>FALSE</code> never includes, and <code>TRUE</code> always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
<code>ci</code>	the percent range of the confidence interval (default is 0.95).
<code>data</code>	a <code>data.frame</code> to be displayed. If <code>NULL</code> , the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <code>ggplot</code> .
<code>position</code>	position adjustment, either as a string, or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Used to adjust position for multiple groups.
<code>x</code>	a numeric vector.
<code>error.limit</code>	allowed values are one of ("both", "lower", "upper", "none") specifying whether to plot the lower and/or the upper limits of error interval.

## Functions

- `add_summary()`: add summary statistics onto a ggplot.
- `mean_se_()`: returns the mean and the error limits defined by the standard error. We used the name `mean_se_()` to avoid masking `mean_se()`.
- `mean_sd()`: returns the mean and the error limits defined by the standard deviation.
- `mean_ci()`: returns the mean and the error limits defined by the confidence interval.
- `mean_range()`: returns the mean and the error limits defined by the range = max - min.
- `median_iqr()`: returns the median and the error limits defined by the interquartile range.
- `median_hilow_()`: computes the sample median and a selected pair of outer quantiles having equal tail areas. This function is a reformatted version of `Hmisc::smedian.hilow()`. The confidence limits are computed as follow: `lower.limits = (1-ci)/2` percentiles; `upper.limits = (1+ci)/2` percentiles. By default (`ci = 0.95`), the 2.5th and the 97.5th percentiles are used as the lower and the upper confidence limits, respectively. If you want to use the 25th and the 75th percentiles as the confidence limits, then specify `ci = 0.5` or use the function `median_q1q3()`.
- `median_q1q3()`: computes the sample median and, the 25th and 75th percentiles. Wrapper around the function `median_hilow_()` using `ci = 0.5`.
- `median_mad()`: returns the median and the error limits defined by the median absolute deviation.
- `median_range()`: returns the median and the error limits defined by the range = max - min.

## Examples

```
# Basic violin plot
p <- ggviolin(ToothGrowth, x = "dose", y = "len", add = "none")
p

# Add mean_sd
add_summary(p, "mean_sd")
```

---

annotate\_figure

*Annotate Arranged Figure*

---

## Description

Annotate figures including: i) ggplots, ii) arranged ggplots from `ggarrange()`, `grid.arrange()` and `plot_grid()`.

**Usage**

```

annotate_figure(
  p,
  top = NULL,
  bottom = NULL,
  left = NULL,
  right = NULL,
  fig.lab = NULL,
  fig.lab.pos = c("top.left", "top", "top.right", "bottom.left", "bottom",
    "bottom.right"),
  fig.lab.size,
  fig.lab.face
)

```

**Arguments**

`p` (arranged) ggplots.

`top`, `bottom`, `left`, `right` optional string, or grob.

`fig.lab` figure label (e.g.: "Figure 1").

`fig.lab.pos` position of the figure label, can be one of "top.left", "top", "top.right", "bottom.left", "bottom", "bottom.right". Default is "top.left".

`fig.lab.size` optional size of the figure label.

`fig.lab.face` optional font face of the figure label. Allowed values include: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic".

**Author(s)**

Alboukadel Kassambara <alboukadel.kassambara@gmail.com>

**See Also**

[ggarrange\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth
df$dose <- as.factor(df$dose)

# Create some plots
# .....
# Box plot
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "dose", palette = "jco")
# Dot plot
dp <- ggdotplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "dose", palette = "jco")

```

```

# Density plot
dens <- ggdensity(df, x = "len", fill = "dose", palette = "jco")

# Arrange and annotate
# .....
figure <- ggarrange(bxp, dp, dens, ncol = 2, nrow = 2)
annotate_figure(figure,
  top = text_grob("Visualizing Tooth Growth", color = "red", face = "bold", size = 14),
  bottom = text_grob("Data source: \n ToothGrowth data set", color = "blue",
    hjust = 1, x = 1, face = "italic", size = 10),
  left = text_grob("Figure arranged using ggpubr", color = "green", rot = 90),
  right = text_grob(bquote("Superscript: (*kg~NH[3]~ha^-1~yr^-1*")"), rot = 90),
  fig.lab = "Figure 1", fig.lab.face = "bold"
)

```

---

as\_ggplot

*Storing grid.arrange() arrangeGrob() and plots*


---

### Description

Transform the output of [arrangeGrob\(\)](#) and [grid.arrange\(\)](#) to an object of class `ggplot`.

### Usage

```
as_ggplot(x)
```

### Arguments

`x` an object of class `gtable` or `grob` as returned by the functions [arrangeGrob\(\)](#) and [grid.arrange\(\)](#).

### Value

an object of class `ggplot`.

### Examples

```

# Create some plots
bxp <- ggboxplot(iris, x = "Species", y = "Sepal.Length")
vp <- ggviolin(iris, x = "Species", y = "Sepal.Length",
  add = "mean_sd")

# Arrange the plots in one page
# Returns a gtable (grob) object
library(gridExtra)
gt <- arrangeGrob(bxp, vp, ncol = 2)

# Transform to a ggplot and print

```

```
as_ggplot(gt)
```

---

as_npc	<i>Convert Character Coordinates into Normalized Parent Coordinates (NPC)</i>
--------	---

---

### Description

Convert character coordinates to npc units and shift positions to avoid overlaps when grouping is active. If numeric validate npc values.

### Usage

```
as_npc(
  value,
  group = 1L,
  step = 0.1,
  margin.npc = 0.05,
  axis = c("xy", "x", "y")
)
```

```
as_npcx(value, group = 1L, step = 0.1, margin.npc = 0.05)
```

```
as_npcy(value, group = 1L, step = 0.1, margin.npc = 0.05)
```

### Arguments

value	numeric (in [0-1]) or character vector of coordinates. If character, should be one of c('right', 'left', 'bottom', 'top', 'center', 'centre', 'middle').
group	integer ggplot's group id. Used to shift coordinates to avoid overlaps.
step	numeric value in [0-1]. The step size for shifting coordinates in npc units. Considered as horizontal step for x-axis and vertical step for y-axis. For y-axis, the step value can be negative to reverse the order of groups.
margin.npc	numeric [0-1] The margin added towards the nearest plotting area edge when converting character coordinates into npc.
axis	the concerned axis . Should be one of c("xy", "x", "y").

### Details

the as\_npc() function is an adaptation from ggpmisc::compute\_npc().

### Value

A numeric vector with values in the range [0-1] representing npc coordinates.

**Functions**

- `as_npc()`: converts x or y coordinate values into npc. Input values should be numeric or one of the following values `c('right', 'left', 'bottom', 'top', 'center', 'centre', 'middle')`.
- `as_npcx()`: converts x coordinate values into npc. Input values should be numeric or one of the following values `c('right', 'left', 'center', 'centre', 'middle')`. Wrapper around `as_npc(axis = "x")`.
- `as_npcy()`: converts y coordinate values into npc. Input values should be numeric or one of the following values `c('bottom', 'top', 'center', 'centre', 'middle')`. Wrapper around `as_npc(axis = "y")`.

**See Also**

[npc\\_to\\_data\\_coord](#), [get\\_coord](#).

**Examples**

```
as_npc(c("left", "right"))
as_npc(c("top", "right"))
```

---

axis\_scale

*Change Axis Scale: log2, log10 and more*

---

**Description**

Change axis scale.

- `xscale`: change x axis scale.
- `yscale`: change y axis scale.

**Usage**

```
xscale(.scale, .format = FALSE)
```

```
yscale(.scale, .format = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

`.scale` axis scale. Allowed values are one of `c("none", "log2", "log10", "sqrt", "percent", "dollar", "scientific")`; e.g.: `.scale="log2"`.

`.format` logical value. If TRUE, axis tick mark labels will be formatted when `.scale = "log2"` or `"log10"`.

**Examples**

```
# Basic scatter plots
data(cars)
p <- ggscatter(cars, x = "speed", y = "dist")
p

# Set log scale
p + yscale("log2", .format = TRUE)
```

---

background_image	<i>Add Background Image to ggplot2</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Add background image to ggplot2.

**Usage**

```
background_image(raster.img)
```

**Arguments**

raster.img raster object to display, as returned by the function readPNG()[in png package] and readJPEG() [in jpeg package].

**Author(s)**

Alboukadel Kassambara <alboukadel.kassambara@gmail.com>

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
install.packages("png")

# Import the image
img.file <- system.file(file.path("images", "background-image.png"),
                        package = "ggpubr")
img <- png::readPNG(img.file)

# Plot with background image
ggplot(iris, aes(Species, Sepal.Length))+
  background_image(img)+
  geom_boxplot(aes(fill = Species), color = "white")+
  fill_palette("jco")

## End(Not run)
```

---

bgcolor	<i>Change ggplot Panel Background Color</i>
---------	---

---

**Description**

Change ggplot panel background color.

**Usage**

```
bgcolor(color)
```

**Arguments**

color            background color.

**See Also**

[border\(\)](#).

**Examples**

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth

# Basic plot
p <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len")
p

# Change panel background color
p +
  bgcolor("#BFD5E3")+
  border("#BFD5E3")
```

---

border	<i>Set ggplot Panel Border Line</i>
--------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Change or set ggplot panel border.

**Usage**

```
border(color = "black", size = 0.8, linetype = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

color	border line color.
size	numeric value specifying border line size.
linetype	line type. An integer (0:8), a name (blank, solid, dashed, dotted, dotdash, longdash, twodash). Sess <a href="#">show_line_types</a> .

**Examples**

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth

# Basic plot
p <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len")
p

# Add border
p + border()
```

---

 compare\_means

*Comparison of Means*


---

**Description**

Performs one or multiple mean comparisons.

**Usage**

```
compare_means(
  formula,
  data,
  method = "wilcox.test",
  paired = FALSE,
  group.by = NULL,
  ref.group = NULL,
  symnum.args = list(),
  p.adjust.method = "holm",
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

formula	a formula of the form $x \sim \text{group}$ where $x$ is a numeric variable giving the data values and $\text{group}$ is a factor with one or multiple levels giving the corresponding groups. For example, <code>formula = TP53 ~ cancer_group</code> . It's also possible to perform the test for multiple response variables at the same time. For example, <code>formula = c(TP53, PTEN) ~ cancer_group</code> .
---------	---

<code>data</code>	a data.frame containing the variables in the formula.
<code>method</code>	the type of test. Default is <code>wilcox.test</code> . Allowed values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>t.test</code> (parametric) and <code>wilcox.test</code> (non-parametric). Perform comparison between two groups of samples. If the grouping variable contains more than two levels, then a pairwise comparison is performed.</li> <li>• <code>anova</code> (parametric) and <code>kruskal.test</code> (non-parametric). Perform one-way ANOVA test comparing multiple groups.</li> </ul>
<code>paired</code>	a logical indicating whether you want a paired test. Used only in <code>t.test</code> and in <code>wilcox.test</code> .
<code>group.by</code>	a character vector containing the name of grouping variables.
<code>ref.group</code>	a character string specifying the reference group. If specified, for a given grouping variable, each of the group levels will be compared to the reference group (i.e. control group).  <code>ref.group</code> can be also <code>".all."</code> . In this case, each of the grouping variable levels is compared to all (i.e. basemean).
<code>symnum.args</code>	a list of arguments to pass to the function <code>symnum</code> for symbolic number coding of p-values. For example, <code>symnum.args &lt;- list(cutpoints = c(0, 0.0001, 0.001, 0.01, 0.05, Inf), symbols = c("****", "***", "**", "*", "ns"))</code> . In other words, we use the following convention for symbols indicating statistical significance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ns: <math>p &gt; 0.05</math></li> <li>• *: <math>p \leq 0.05</math></li> <li>• **: <math>p \leq 0.01</math></li> <li>• ***: <math>p \leq 0.001</math></li> <li>• ****: <math>p \leq 0.0001</math></li> </ul>
<code>p.adjust.method</code>	method for adjusting p values (see <code>p.adjust</code> ). Has impact only in a situation, where multiple pairwise tests are performed; or when there are multiple grouping variables. Allowed values include "holm", "hochberg", "hommel", "bonferroni", "BH", "BY", "fdr", "none". If you don't want to adjust the p value (not recommended), use <code>p.adjust.method = "none"</code> .  Note that, when the formula contains multiple variables, the p-value adjustment is done independently for each variable.
<code>...</code>	Other arguments to be passed to the test function.

## Value

return a data frame with the following columns:

- `.y.`: the y variable used in the test.
- `group1, group2`: the compared groups in the pairwise tests. Available only when `method = "t.test"` or `method = "wilcox.test"`.
- `p`: the p-value.
- `p.adj`: the adjusted p-value. Default for `p.adjust.method = "holm"`.

- p.format: the formatted p-value.
- p.signif: the significance level.
- method: the statistical test used to compare groups.

## Examples

```
# Load data
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth

# One-sample test
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
compare_means(len ~ 1, df, mu = 0)

# Two-samples unpaired test
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
compare_means(len ~ supp, df)

# Two-samples paired test
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
compare_means(len ~ supp, df, paired = TRUE)

# Compare supp levels after grouping the data by "dose"
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
compare_means(len ~ supp, df, group.by = "dose")

# pairwise comparisons
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# As dose contains more than two levels ==>
# pairwise test is automatically performed.
compare_means(len ~ dose, df)

# Comparison against reference group
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
compare_means(len ~ dose, df, ref.group = "0.5")

# Comparison against all
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
compare_means(len ~ dose, df, ref.group = ".all.")

# Anova and kruskal.test
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
compare_means(len ~ dose, df, method = "anova")
compare_means(len ~ dose, df, method = "kruskal.test")
```

**Description**

Create aes mapping to make programming easy with ggplot2.

**Usage**

```
create_aes(.list, parse = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>.list</code>	a list of aesthetic arguments; for example <code>.list = list(x = "dose", y = "len", color = "dose")</code> .
<code>parse</code>	logical. If TRUE, parse the input as an expression.

**Examples**

```
# Simple aes creation
create_aes(list(x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Petal.Length" ))

# Parse an expression
x <- "log2(Sepal.Length)"
y <- "log2(Petal.Length)"
create_aes(list(x = x, y = y ), parse = TRUE)

# Create a ggplot
mapping <- create_aes(list(x = x, y = y ), parse = TRUE)
ggplot(iris, mapping) +
  geom_point()
```

---

desc\_statby

*Descriptive statistics by groups*


---

**Description**

Computes descriptive statistics by groups for a measure variable.

**Usage**

```
desc_statby(data, measure.var, grps, ci = 0.95)
```

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	a data frame.
<code>measure.var</code>	the name of a column containing the variable to be summarized.
<code>grps</code>	a character vector containing grouping variables; e.g.: <code>grps = c("grp1", "grp2")</code>
<code>ci</code>	the percent range of the confidence interval (default is 0.95).

**Value**

A data frame containing descriptive statistics, such as:

- **length**: the number of elements in each group
- **min**: minimum
- **max**: maximum
- **median**: median
- **mean**: mean
- **iqr**: interquartile range
- **mad**: median absolute deviation (see ?MAD)
- **sd**: standard deviation of the sample
- **se**: standard error of the mean. It's calculated as the sample standard deviation divided by the root of the sample size.
- **ci**: confidence interval of the mean
- **range**: the range = max - min
- **cv**: coefficient of variation, sd/mean
- **var**: variance, sd<sup>2</sup>

**Examples**

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")

# Descriptive statistics
res <- desc_statby(ToothGrowth, measure.var = "len",
  grps = c("dose", "supp"))
head(res[, 1:10])
```

---

diff\_express

*Differential gene expression analysis results*

---

**Description**

Differential gene expression analysis results obtained from comparing the RNAseq data of two different cell populations using DESeq2

**Usage**

```
data("diff_express")
```

**Format**

A data frame with 36028 rows and 5 columns.

name gene names

baseMean mean expression signal across all samples

log2FoldChange log2 fold change

padj Adjusted p-value

detection\_call a numeric vector specifying whether the genes is expressed (value = 1) or not (value = 0).

**Examples**

```
data(diff_express)

# Default plot
ggmaplot(diff_express, main = expression("Group 1" %>% "Group 2"),
  fdr = 0.05, fc = 2, size = 0.4,
  palette = c("#B31B21", "#1465AC", "darkgray"),
  genenames = as.vector(diff_express$name),
  legend = "top", top = 20,
  font.label = c("bold", 11),
  font.legend = "bold",
  font.main = "bold",
  ggtheme = ggplot2::theme_minimal())

# Add rectangle around labels
ggmaplot(diff_express, main = expression("Group 1" %>% "Group 2"),
  fdr = 0.05, fc = 2, size = 0.4,
  palette = c("#B31B21", "#1465AC", "darkgray"),
  genenames = as.vector(diff_express$name),
  legend = "top", top = 20,
  font.label = c("bold", 11), label.rectangle = TRUE,
  font.legend = "bold",
  font.main = "bold",
  ggtheme = ggplot2::theme_minimal())
```

---

facet

*Facet a ggplot into Multiple Panels*

---

**Description**

Create multi-panel plots of a data set grouped by one or two grouping variables. Wrapper around [facet\\_wrap](#)

**Usage**

```

facet(
  p,
  facet.by,
  nrow = NULL,
  ncol = NULL,
  scales = "fixed",
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,
  labeller = "label_value",
  panel.labs = NULL,
  panel.labs.background = list(color = NULL, fill = NULL),
  panel.labs.font = list(face = NULL, color = NULL, size = NULL, angle = NULL),
  panel.labs.font.x = panel.labs.font,
  panel.labs.font.y = panel.labs.font,
  strip.position = "top",
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

<code>p</code>	a <code>ggplot</code>
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>nrow, ncol</code>	Number of rows and columns in the panel. Used only when the data is faceted by one grouping variable.
<code>scales</code>	should axis scales of panels be fixed ("fixed", the default), free ("free"), or free in one dimension ("free_x", "free_y").
<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>labeller</code>	Character vector. An alternative to the argument <code>short.panel.labs</code> . Possible values are one of "label_both" (panel labelled by both grouping variable names and levels) and "label_value" (panel labelled with only grouping levels).
<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"))</code> specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2"))</code> .
<code>panel.labs.background</code>	a list to customize the background of panel labels. Should contain the combination of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>color</code>, <code>linetype</code>, <code>size</code>: background line color, type and size</li> <li>• <code>fill</code>: background fill color.</li> </ul> For example, <code>panel.labs.background = list(color = "blue", fill = "pink", linetype = "dashed", size = 0.5)</code> .

```

panel.labs.font
  a list of aesthetics indicating the size (e.g.: 14), the face/style (e.g.: "plain",
  "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") and the orientation angle
  (e.g.: 45) of panel labels.
panel.labs.font.x, panel.labs.font.y
  same as panel.labs.font but for only x and y direction, respectively.
strip.position (used only in facet_wrap()). By default, the labels are displayed on the top
of the plot. Using strip.position it is possible to place the labels on either
of the four sides by setting strip.position = c("top", "bottom", "left",
"right")
...
  not used

```

### Examples

```

p <- ggboxplot(ToothGrowth, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "supp")
print(p)

facet(p, facet.by = "supp")

# Customize
facet(p + theme_bw(), facet.by = "supp",
  short.panel.labs = FALSE, # Allow long labels in panels
  panel.labs.background = list(fill = "steelblue", color = "steelblue")
)

```

---

font

*Change the Appearance of Titles and Axis Labels*


---

### Description

Change the appearance of the main title, subtitle, caption, axis labels and text, as well as the legend title and texts. Wrapper around `element_text()`.

### Usage

```
font(object, size = NULL, color = NULL, face = NULL, family = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

object character string specifying the plot components. Allowed values include:

- "title" for the main title
- "subtitle" for the plot subtitle
- "caption" for the plot caption
- "legend.title" for the legend title
- "legend.text" for the legend text
- "x", "xlab", or "x.title" for x axis label

- "y", "ylab", or "y.title" for y axis label
- "xy", "xylab", "xy.title" or "axis.title" for both x and y axis labels
- "x.text" for x axis texts (x axis tick labels)
- "y.text" for y axis texts (y axis tick labels)
- "xy.text" or "axis.text" for both x and y axis texts

size	numeric value specifying the font size, (e.g.: size = 12).
color	character string specifying the font color, (e.g.: color = "red").
face	the font face or style. Allowed values include one of "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic", (e.g.: face = "bold.italic").
family	the font family.
...	other arguments to pass to the function <code>element_text()</code> .

### Examples

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")

# Basic plot
p <- ggboxplot(ToothGrowth, x = "dose", y = "len", color = "dose",
  title = "Box Plot created with ggpubr",
  subtitle = "Length by dose",
  caption = "Source: ggpubr",
  xlab = "Dose (mg)", ylab = "Teeth length")

p

# Change the appearance of titles and labels
p +
  font("title", size = 14, color = "red", face = "bold.italic")+
  font("subtitle", size = 10, color = "orange")+
  font("caption", size = 10, color = "orange")+
  font("xlab", size = 12, color = "blue")+
  font("ylab", size = 12, color = "#993333")+
  font("xy.text", size = 12, color = "gray", face = "bold")

# Change the appearance of legend title and texts
p +
  font("legend.title", color = "blue", face = "bold")+
  font("legend.text", color = "red")
```

### Description

Contains the mean citation index of 66 genes obtained by assessing PubMed abstracts and annotations using two key words i) Gene name + b cell differentiation and ii) Gene name + plasma cell differentiation.

**Usage**

```
data("gene_citation")
```

**Format**

A data frame with 66 rows and 2 columns.

gene gene names

citation\_index mean citation index

**Examples**

```
data(gene_citation)

# Some key genes of interest to be highlighted
key.gns <- c("MYC", "PRDM1", "CD69", "IRF4", "CASP3", "BCL2L1", "MYB", "BACH2", "BIM1", "PTEN",
            "KRAS", "FOXP1", "IGF1R", "KLF4", "CDK6", "CCND2", "IGF1", "TNFAIP3", "SMAD3", "SMAD7",
            "BMP2", "RB1", "IGF2R", "ARNT")

# Density distribution
ggdensity(gene_citation, x = "citation_index", y = "..count..",
          xlab = "Number of citation",
          ylab = "Number of genes",
          fill = "lightgray", color = "black",
          label = "gene", label.select = key.gns, repel = TRUE,
          font.label = list(color = "citation_index"),
          xticks.by = 20, # Break x ticks by 20
          gradient.cols = c("blue", "red"),
          legend = "bottom",
          legend.title = "" # Hide legend title
        )
```

---

gene\_expression

*Gene Expression Data*

---

**Description**

Gene expression data extracted from TCGA using the ‘RTCGA’ and ‘RTCGA.mRNA’ R packages. It contains the mRNA expression for 3 genes - GATA3, PTEN and XBP1- from 3 different datasets: Breast invasive carcinoma (BRCA), Ovarian serous cystadenocarcinoma (OV) and Lung squamous cell carcinoma (LUSC)

**Usage**

```
data("gene_expression")
```

**Format**

A data frame with 1305 rows and 5 columns.

bcr\_patient\_barcode sample ID

dataset cancer type

GATA3 GATA3 gene expression

PTEN PTEN gene expression

XBP1 XBP1 gene expression.

**Examples**

```
data(gene_expression)

ggboxplot(gene_expression, x = "dataset",
y = c("GATA3", "PTEN", "XBP1"),
combine = TRUE,
ylab = "Expression",
color = "dataset", palette = "jco")
```

---

geom\_exec

*Execute ggplot2 functions*


---

**Description**

A helper function used by ggpubr functions to execute any geom\_\* functions in ggplot2. Useful only when you want to call a geom\_\* function without carrying about the arguments to put in aes(). Basic users of ggpubr don't need this function.

**Usage**

```
geom_exec(geomfunc = NULL, data = NULL, position = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

geomfunc	a ggplot2 function (e.g.: geom_point)
data	a data frame to be used for mapping
position	Position adjustment, either as a string, or the result of a call to a position adjustment function.
...	arguments accepted by the function

**Value**

return a plot if geomfunc!=Null or a list(option, mapping) if geomfunc = NULL.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
ggplot() + geom_exec(geom_point, data = mtcars,
  x = "mpg", y = "wt", size = "cyl", color = "cyl")

## End(Not run)
```

---

get\_breaks

*Easy Break Creation for Numeric Axes*


---

**Description**

Creates breaks for numeric axes to be used in the functions `scale_x_continuous()` and `scale_y_continuous()`. Can be used to increase the number of x and y ticks by specifying the option `n`. It's also possible to control axis breaks by specifying a step between ticks. For example, if `by = 5`, a tick mark is shown on every 5.

**Usage**

```
get_breaks(n = NULL, by = NULL, from = NULL, to = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

<code>n</code>	number of breaks.
<code>by</code>	number: the step between breaks.
<code>from</code>	the starting value of breaks. By default, 0 is used for positive variables
<code>to</code>	the end values of breaks. This corresponds generally to the maximum limit of the axis.

**Value**

a break function

**Examples**

```
# Generate 5 breaks for a variable x
get_breaks(n = 5)(x = 1:100)

# Generate breaks using an increasing step
get_breaks(by = 10)(x = 1:100)

# Combine with ggplot scale_xx functions
library(ggplot2)

# Create a basic plot
p <- ggscatter(mtcars, x = "wt", y = "mpg")
p
```

```

# Increase the number of ticks
p +
  scale_x_continuous(breaks = get_breaks(n = 10)) +
  scale_y_continuous(breaks = get_breaks(n = 10))

# Set ticks according to a specific step, starting from 0
p + scale_x_continuous(
  breaks = get_breaks(by = 1.5, from = 0),
  limits = c(0, 6)
) +
  scale_y_continuous(
    breaks = get_breaks(by = 10, from = 0),
    limits = c(0, 40)
  )

```

---

get\_coord

*Checks and Returns Data Coordinates from Multiple Input Options*


---

### Description

Checks and returns selected coordinates from multiple input options, which can be either data (x-y) coordinates or npc (normalized parent coordinates).

Helper function internally used in `ggpubr` function to guess the type of coordinates specified by the user. For example, in the function `stat_cor()`, users can specify either the option `label.x` (data coordinates) or `label.x.npc` (npc coordinates); those coordinates are passed to `get_coord()`, which will make some checking and then return a unique coordinates for the label position.

### Usage

```

get_coord(
  group = 1L,
  data.ranges = NULL,
  coord = NULL,
  npc = "left",
  step = 0.1,
  margin.npc = 0.05
)

```

### Arguments

<code>group</code>	integer <code>ggplot</code> 's group id. Used to shift coordinates to avoid overlaps.
<code>data.ranges</code>	a numeric vector of length 2 containing the data ranges (minimum and the maximum). Should be specified only when <code>coord = NULL</code> and <code>npc</code> is specified. Used to convert npc to data coordinates. Considered only when the argument <code>npc</code> is specified.
<code>coord</code>	data coordinates (i.e., either x or y coordinates).

npc	numeric (in [0-1]) or character vector of coordinates. If character, should be one of c('right', 'left', 'bottom', 'top', 'center', 'centre', 'middle'). Note that, the data.ranges, step and margin.npc, arguments are considered only when npc is specified. The option npc is ignored when the argument coord is specified.
step	numeric value in [0-1]. The step size for shifting coordinates in npc units. Considered as horizontal step for x-axis and vertical step for y-axis. For y-axis, the step value can be negative to reverse the order of groups.
margin.npc	numeric [0-1] The margin added towards the nearest plotting area edge when converting character coordinates into npc.

**Value**

a numeric vector representing data coordinates.

**See Also**

[as\\_npc](#), [npc\\_to\\_data\\_coord](#).

**Examples**

```
# If npc is specified, it is converted into data coordinates
get_coord(data.ranges = c(2, 20), npc = "left")
get_coord(data.ranges = c(2, 20), npc = 0.1)

# When coord is specified, no transformation is performed
# because this is assumed to be a data coordinate
get_coord(coord = 5)

# For grouped plots
res_top <- get_coord(
  data.ranges = c(4.2, 36.4), group = c(1, 2, 3),
  npc = "top", step = -0.1, margin.npc = 0
)
res_top
```

---

get\_legend

*Extract Legends from a ggplot object*

---

**Description**

Extract the legend labels from a ggplot object.

**Usage**

```
get_legend(p, position = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

p	an object of class ggplot or a list of ggplots. If p is a list, only the first legend is returned.
position	character specifying legend position. Allowed values are one of c("top", "bottom", "left", "right", "none"). To remove the legend use legend = "none".

**Value**

an object of class gtable.

**Examples**

```
# Create a scatter plot
p <- ggscatter(iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Sepal.Width",
              color = "Species", palette = "jco",
              ggtheme = theme_minimal())

p

# Extract the legend. Returns a gtable
leg <- get_legend(p)

# Convert to a ggplot and print
as_ggplot(leg)
```

---

get\_palette

*Generate Color Palettes*


---

**Description**

Generate a palette of k colors from ggsci palettes, RColorbrewer palettes and custom color palettes. Useful to extend RColorBrewer and ggsci to support more colors.

**Usage**

```
get_palette(palette = "default", k)
```

**Arguments**

palette	Color palette. Allowed values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Grey color palettes:</b> "grey" or "gray";</li> <li>• <b>RColorBrewer palettes,</b> see <a href="#">brewer.pal</a> and details section. Examples of palette names include: "RdBu", "Blues", "Dark2", "Set2", ...;</li> <li>• <b>Custom color palettes.</b> For example, palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07");</li> <li>• <b>ggsci scientific journal palettes,</b> e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".</li> </ul>
k	the number of colors to generate.

## Details

**RColorBrewer palettes:** To display all available color palettes, type this in R: `RColorBrewer::display.brewer.all()`. Color palette names include:

- **Sequential palettes**, suited to ordered data that progress from low to high. Palette names include: Blues BuGn BuPu GnBu Greens Greys Oranges OrRd PuBu PuBuGn PuRd Purples RdPu Reds YlGn YlGnBu YlOrBr YlOrRd.
- **Diverging palettes:** Gradient colors. Names include: BrBG PiYG PRGn PuOr RdBu RdGy RdYlBu RdYlGn Spectral.
- **Qualitative palettes:** Best suited to representing nominal or categorical data. Names include: Accent, Dark2, Paired, Pastel1, Pastel2, Set1, Set2, Set3.

## Value

Returns a vector of color palettes.

## Examples

```
data("iris")
iris$Species2 <- factor(rep(c(1:10), each = 15))

# Generate a gradient of 10 colors
ggscatter(iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Petal.Length",
  color = "Species2",
  palette = get_palette(c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"), 10))

# Scatter plot with default color palette
ggscatter(iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Petal.Length",
  color = "Species")

# RColorBrewer color palettes
ggscatter(iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Petal.Length",
  color = "Species", palette = get_palette("Dark2", 3))

# ggsci color palettes
ggscatter(iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Petal.Length",
  color = "Species", palette = get_palette("npg", 3))

# Custom color palette
ggscatter(iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Petal.Length",
  color = "Species",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"))

# Or use this
ggscatter(iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Petal.Length",
  color = "Species",
  palette = get_palette(c("#00AFBB", "#FC4E07"), 3))
```

---

`ggadd`*Add Summary Statistics or a Geom onto a ggplot*

---

## Description

Add summary statistics or a geometry onto a ggplot.

## Usage

```
ggadd(  
  p,  
  add = NULL,  
  color = "black",  
  fill = "white",  
  group = 1,  
  width = 1,  
  shape = 19,  
  size = NULL,  
  alpha = 1,  
  jitter = 0.2,  
  seed = 123,  
  binwidth = NULL,  
  dotsize = size,  
  linetype = 1,  
  show.legend = NA,  
  error.plot = "pointrange",  
  ci = 0.95,  
  data = NULL,  
  position = position_dodge(0.8),  
  p_geom = ""  
)
```

## Arguments

<code>p</code>	a ggplot
<code>add</code>	character vector specifying other plot elements to be added. Allowed values are one or the combination of: "none", "dotplot", "jitter", "boxplot", "point", "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range", "median", "median_iqr", "median_hilow", "median_q1q3", "median_mad", "median_range".
<code>color</code>	point or outline color.
<code>fill</code>	fill color. Used only when <code>error.plot = "crossbar"</code> .
<code>group</code>	grouping variable. Allowed values are 1 (for one group) or a character vector specifying the name of the grouping variable. Used only for adding statistical summary per group.

<code>width</code>	numeric value between 0 and 1 specifying bar or box width. Example <code>width = 0.8</code> . Used only when <code>error.plot</code> is one of <code>c("crossbar", "errorbar")</code> .
<code>shape</code>	point shape. Allowed values can be displayed using the function <code>show_point_shapes()</code> .
<code>size</code>	numeric value in [0-1] specifying point and line size.
<code>alpha</code>	numeric value specifying fill color transparency. Value should be in [0, 1], where 0 is full transparency and 1 is no transparency.
<code>jitter</code>	a numeric value specifying the amount of jittering. Used only when <code>add</code> contains "jitter".
<code>seed</code>	A random seed to make the jitter reproducible. Default is '123'. Useful if you need to apply the same jitter twice, e.g., for a point and a corresponding label. The random seed is reset after jittering. If 'NA', the seed is initialized with a random value; this makes sure that two subsequent calls start with a different seed. Use NULL to use the current random seed and also avoid resetting (the behaviour of <code>ggplot 2.2.1</code> and earlier).
<code>binwidth</code>	numeric value specifying bin width. use value between 0 and 1 when you have a strong dense dotplot. For example <code>binwidth = 0.2</code> . Used only when <code>add</code> contains "dotplot".
<code>dotsize</code>	as <code>size</code> but applied only to dotplot.
<code>linetype</code>	line type.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
<code>error.plot</code>	plot type used to visualize error. Allowed values are one of <code>c("pointrange", "linerrange", "crossbar", "errorbar", "upper_errorbar", "lower_errorbar", "upper_pointrange", "lower_pointrange", "upper_linerrange", "lower_linerrange")</code> . Default value is "pointrange".
<code>ci</code>	the percent range of the confidence interval (default is 0.95).
<code>data</code>	a <code>data.frame</code> to be displayed. If NULL, the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <code>ggplot</code> .
<code>position</code>	position adjustment, either as a string, or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Used to adjust position for multiple groups.
<code>p_geom</code>	the geometry of the main plot. Ex: <code>p_geom = "geom_line"</code> . If NULL, the geometry is extracted from <code>p</code> . Used only by <code>ggline()</code> .

### Examples

```
# Basic violin plot
data("ToothGrowth")
p <- ggviolin(ToothGrowth, x = "dose", y = "len", add = "none")

# Add mean +/- SD and jitter points
p %>% ggadd(c("mean_sd", "jitter"), color = "dose")

# Add box plot
p %>% ggadd(c("boxplot", "jitter"), color = "dose")
```

---

<code>ggadjust_pvalue</code>	<i>Adjust p-values Displayed on a GGPlot</i>
------------------------------	--

---

### Description

Adjust p-values produced by `geom_pwc()` on a ggplot. This is mainly useful when using facet, where p-values are generally computed and adjusted by panel without taking into account the other panels. In this case, one might want to adjust after the p-values of all panels together.

### Usage

```
ggadjust_pvalue(
  p,
  layer = NULL,
  p.adjust.method = "holm",
  label = "p.adj",
  hide.ns = NULL,
  symnum.args = list(),
  output = c("plot", "stat_test")
)
```

### Arguments

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <code>p</code>               | a ggplot   |
| <code>layer</code>           | An integer indicating the statistical layer rank in the ggplot (in the order added to the plot).   |
| <code>p.adjust.method</code> | method for adjusting p values (see <code>p.adjust</code> ). Has impact only in a situation, where multiple pairwise tests are performed; or when there are multiple grouping variables. Ignored when the specified method is "tukey_hsd" or "games_howell_test" because they come with internal p adjustment method. Allowed values include "holm", "hochberg", "hommel", "bonferroni", "BH", "BY", "fdr", "none". If you don't want to adjust the p value (not recommended), use <code>p.adjust.method = "none"</code> .  |
| <code>label</code>           | character string specifying label. Can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the column containing the label (e.g.: <code>label = "p"</code> or <code>label = "p.adj"</code>), where p is the p-value. Other possible values are <code>"p.signif"</code>, <code>"p.adj.signif"</code>, <code>"p.format"</code>, <code>"p.adj.format"</code>.</li> <li>• an expression that can be formatted by the <code>glue()</code> package. For example, when specifying <code>label = "Wilcoxon, p = \{p\}"</code>, the expression <code>{p}</code> will be replaced by its value.</li> <li>• a combination of plotmath expressions and glue expressions. You may want some of the statistical parameter in italic; for example: <code>label = "Wilcoxon, italic(p)={p}"</code></li> </ul> |

hide.ns	can be logical value (TRUE or FALSE) or a character vector ("p.adj" or "p").
symnum.args	a list of arguments to pass to the function <code>symnum</code> for symbolic number coding of p-values. For example, <code>symnum.args &lt;- list(cutpoints = c(0, 0.0001, 0.001, 0.01, 0.05, Inf), symbols = c("****", "***", "**", "*", "ns"))</code> . In other words, we use the following convention for symbols indicating statistical significance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ns: <math>p &gt; 0.05</math></li> <li>• *: <math>p \leq 0.05</math></li> <li>• **: <math>p \leq 0.01</math></li> <li>• ***: <math>p \leq 0.001</math></li> <li>• ****: <math>p \leq 0.0001</math></li> </ul>
output	character. Possible values are one of <code>c("plot", "stat_test")</code> . Default is "plot".

### Examples

```
# Data preparation
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
df <- ToothGrowth
df$dose <- as.factor(df$dose)
# Add a random grouping variable
df$group <- factor(rep(c("grp1", "grp2"), 30))
head(df, 3)

# Boxplot: Two groups by panel
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Create a box plot
bxp <- ggboxplot(
  df, x = "supp", y = "len", fill = "#00AFBB",
  facet.by = "dose"
)
# Make facet and add p-values
bxp <- bxp + geom_pwc(method = "t_test")
bxp
# Adjust all p-values together after
ggadjust_pvalue(
  bxp, p.adjust.method = "bonferroni",
  label = "{p.adj.format}{p.adj.signif}", hide.ns = TRUE
)

# Boxplot: Three groups by panel
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Create a box plot
bxp <- ggboxplot(
  df, x = "dose", y = "len", fill = "#00AFBB",
  facet.by = "supp"
)
# Make facet and add p-values
bxp <- bxp + geom_pwc(method = "t_test")
```

```

bxp
# Adjust all p-values together after
ggadjust_pvalue(
  bxp, p.adjust.method = "bonferroni",
  label = "{p.adj.format}{p.adj.signif}"
)

```

---

ggarrange

*Arrange Multiple ggplots*


---

## Description

Arrange multiple ggplots on the same page. Wrapper around [plot\\_grid\(\)](#). Can arrange multiple ggplots over multiple pages, compared to the standard [plot\\_grid\(\)](#). Can also create a common unique legend for multiple plots.

## Usage

```

ggarrange(
  ...,
  plotlist = NULL,
  ncol = NULL,
  nrow = NULL,
  labels = NULL,
  label.x = 0,
  label.y = 1,
  hjust = -0.5,
  vjust = 1.5,
  font.label = list(size = 14, color = "black", face = "bold", family = NULL),
  align = c("none", "h", "v", "hv"),
  widths = 1,
  heights = 1,
  legend = NULL,
  common.legend = FALSE,
  legend.grob = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

...	list of plots to be arranged into the grid. The plots can be either ggplot2 plot objects or arbitrary gtables.
plotlist	(optional) list of plots to display.
ncol	(optional) number of columns in the plot grid.
nrow	(optional) number of rows in the plot grid.
labels	(optional) list of labels to be added to the plots. You can also set labels="AUTO" to auto-generate upper-case labels or labels="auto" to auto-generate lower-case labels.

<code>label.x</code>	(optional) Single value or vector of x positions for plot labels, relative to each subplot. Defaults to 0 for all labels. (Each label is placed all the way to the left of each plot.)
<code>label.y</code>	(optional) Single value or vector of y positions for plot labels, relative to each subplot. Defaults to 1 for all labels. (Each label is placed all the way to the top of each plot.)
<code>hjust</code>	Adjusts the horizontal position of each label. More negative values move the label further to the right on the plot canvas. Can be a single value (applied to all labels) or a vector of values (one for each label). Default is -0.5.
<code>vjust</code>	Adjusts the vertical position of each label. More positive values move the label further down on the plot canvas. Can be a single value (applied to all labels) or a vector of values (one for each label). Default is 1.5.
<code>font.label</code>	a list of arguments for customizing labels. Allowed values are the combination of the following elements: size (e.g.: 14), face (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic"), color (e.g.: "red") and family. For example <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "bold", color = "red")</code> .
<code>align</code>	(optional) Specifies whether graphs in the grid should be horizontally ("h") or vertically ("v") aligned. Options are "none" (default), "hv" (align in both directions), "h", and "v".
<code>widths</code>	(optional) numerical vector of relative columns widths. For example, in a two-column grid, <code>widths = c(2, 1)</code> would make the first column twice as wide as the second column.
<code>heights</code>	same as <code>widths</code> but for column heights.
<code>legend</code>	character specifying legend position. Allowed values are one of <code>c("top", "bottom", "left", "right", "none")</code> . To remove the legend use <code>legend = "none"</code> .
<code>common.legend</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. If TRUE, a common unique legend will be created for arranged plots.
<code>legend.grob</code>	a legend grob as returned by the function <code>get_legend()</code> . If provided, it will be used as the common legend.

**Value**

return an object of class `ggarrange`, which is a `ggplot` or a list of `ggplot`.

**Author(s)**

Alboukadel Kassambara <[alboukadel.kassambara@gmail.com](mailto:alboukadel.kassambara@gmail.com)>

**See Also**

[annotate\\_figure\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth
```

```

df$dose <- as.factor(df$dose)

# Create some plots
# ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Box plot
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "dose", palette = "jco")
# Dot plot
dp <- ggdotplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "dose", palette = "jco")
# Density plot
dens <- ggdensity(df, x = "len", fill = "dose", palette = "jco")

# Arrange
# ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
ggarrange(bxp, dp, dens, ncol = 2, nrow = 2)
# Use a common legend for multiple plots
ggarrange(bxp, dp, common.legend = TRUE)

```

---

ggballoonplot

*Ballon plot*


---

## Description

Plot a graphical matrix where each cell contains a dot whose size reflects the relative magnitude of the corresponding component. Useful to visualize contingency table formed by two categorical variables.

## Usage

```

ggballoonplot(
  data,
  x = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  size = "value",
  facet.by = NULL,
  size.range = c(1, 10),
  shape = 21,
  color = "black",
  fill = "gray",
  show.label = FALSE,
  font.label = list(size = 12, color = "black"),
  rotate.x.text = TRUE,
  ggtheme = theme_minimal(),
  ...
)

```

## Arguments

data	a data frame. Can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>a standard contingency table</b> formed by two categorical variables: a data frame with row names and column names. The categories of the first variable are columns and the categories of the second variable are rows.</li> <li>• <b>a stretched contingency table</b>: a data frame containing at least three columns corresponding, respectively, to (1) the categories of the first variable, (2) the categories of the second variable, (3) the frequency value. In this case, you should specify the argument <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> in the function <code>ggballoonplot()</code></li> </ul>
x, y	the column names specifying, respectively, the first and the second variable forming the contingency table. Required only when the data is a stretched contingency table.
size	point size. By default, the points size reflects the relative magnitude of the value of the corresponding cell ( <code>size = "value"</code> ). Can be also numeric ( <code>size = 4</code> ).
facet.by	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
size.range	a numeric vector of length 2 that specifies the minimum and maximum size of the plotting symbol. Default values are <code>size.range = c(1, 10)</code> .
shape	points shape. The default value is 21. Alternative values include 22, 23, 24, 25.
color	point border line color.
fill	point fill color. Default is "lightgray". Considered only for points 21 to 25.
show.label	logical. If TRUE, show the data cell values as point labels.
font.label	a vector of length 3 indicating respectively the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of point labels. For example <code>font.label = c(14, "bold", "red")</code> . To specify only the size and the style, use <code>font.label = c(14, "plain")</code> .
rotate.x.text	logical. If TRUE (default), rotate the x axis text.
ggtheme	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
...	other arguments passed to the function <code>ggpar</code>

## Examples

```
# Define color palette
my_cols <- c("#0D0887FF", "#6A00A8FF", "#B12A90FF",
"#E16462FF", "#FCA636FF", "#F0F921FF")

# Standard contingency table
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Read a contingency table: housetasks
# Repartition of 13 housetasks in the couple
data <- read.delim(
```

```

    system.file("demo-data/housetasks.txt", package = "ggpubr"),
    row.names = 1
  )
data

# Basic ballon plot
ggballoonplot(data)

# Change color and fill
ggballoonplot(data, color = "#0073C2FF", fill = "#0073C2FF")

# Change color according to the value of table cells
ggballoonplot(data, fill = "value")+
  scale_fill_gradientn(colors = my_cols)

# Change the plotting symbol shape
ggballoonplot(data, fill = "value", shape = 23)+
  gradient_fill(c("blue", "white", "red"))

# Set points size to 8, but change fill color by values
# Sow labels
ggballoonplot(data, fill = "value", color = "lightgray",
  size = 10, show.label = TRUE)+
  gradient_fill(c("blue", "white", "red"))

# Stretched contingency table
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::

# Create an Example Data Frame Containing Car x Color data
carnames <- c("bmw", "renault", "mercedes", "seat")
carcolors <- c("red", "white", "silver", "green")
datavals <- round(rnorm(16, mean=100, sd=60),1)
car_data <- data.frame(Car = rep(carnames,4),
  Color = rep(carcolors, c(4,4,4,4) ),
  Value=datavals )

car_data

ggballoonplot(car_data, x = "Car", y = "Color",
  size = "Value", fill = "Value") +
  scale_fill_gradientn(colors = my_cols) +
  guides(size = FALSE)

# Grouped frequency table
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
data("Titanic")
dframe <- as.data.frame(Titanic)
head(dframe)
ggballoonplot(
  dframe, x = "Class", y = "Sex",

```

```

size = "Freq", fill = "Freq",
facet.by = c("Survived", "Age"),
ggtheme = theme_bw()
)+
  scale_fill_gradientn(colors = my_cols)

# Hair and Eye Color of Statistics Students
data(HairEyeColor)
ggballoonplot( as.data.frame(HairEyeColor),
               x = "Hair", y = "Eye", size = "Freq",
               ggtheme = theme_gray()) %>%
  facet("Sex")

```

---

ggbarplot

*Bar plot*


---

## Description

Create a bar plot.

## Usage

```

ggbarplot(
  data,
  x,
  y,
  combine = FALSE,
  merge = FALSE,
  color = "black",
  fill = "white",
  palette = NULL,
  size = NULL,
  width = NULL,
  title = NULL,
  xlab = NULL,
  ylab = NULL,
  facet.by = NULL,
  panel.labs = NULL,
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,
  select = NULL,
  remove = NULL,
  order = NULL,
  add = "none",
  add.params = list(),
  error.plot = "errorbar",
  label = FALSE,

```

```

  lab.col = "black",
  lab.size = 4,
  lab.pos = c("out", "in"),
  lab.vjust = NULL,
  lab.hjust = NULL,
  lab.nb.digits = NULL,
  sort.val = c("none", "desc", "asc"),
  sort.by.groups = TRUE,
  top = Inf,
  position = position_stack(),
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
  ...
)

```

### Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x, y</code>	x and y variables for drawing.
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of y variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple y variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If merge = "flip", then y variables are used as x tick labels and the x variable is used as grouping variable.
<code>color, fill</code>	outline and fill colors.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. c("blue", "red"); and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: size = 1). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>width</code>	numeric value between 0 and 1 specifying box width.
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use xlab = FALSE to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use ylab = FALSE to hide ylab.
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female")) specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2")).

<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>select</code>	character vector specifying which items to display.
<code>remove</code>	character vector specifying which items to remove from the plot.
<code>order</code>	character vector specifying the order of items.
<code>add</code>	character vector for adding another plot element (e.g.: dot plot or error bars). Allowed values are one or the combination of: "none", "dotplot", "jitter", "boxplot", "point", "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range", "median", "median_iqr", "median_hilow", "median_q1q3", "median_mad", "median_range"; see <code>?desc_statby</code> for more details.
<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, shape, size, fill, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .
<code>error.plot</code>	plot type used to visualize error. Allowed values are one of <code>c("pointrange", "linerrange", "crossbar", "errorbar", "upper_errorbar", "lower_errorbar", "upper_pointrange", "lower_pointrange", "upper_linerrange", "lower_linerrange")</code> . Default value is "pointrange" or "errorbar". Used only when <code>add != "none"</code> and <code>add</code> contains one "mean_*" or "med_*" where "*" = sd, se, ....
<code>label</code>	specify whether to add labels on the bar plot. Allowed values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>logical value:</b> If TRUE, y values is added as labels on the bar plot</li> <li>• <b>character vector:</b> Used as text labels; must be the same length as y.</li> </ul>
<code>lab.col, lab.size</code>	text color and size for labels.
<code>lab.pos</code>	character specifying the position for labels. Allowed values are "out" (for outside) or "in" (for inside). Ignored when <code>lab.vjust != NULL</code> .
<code>lab.vjust</code>	numeric, vertical justification of labels. Provide negative value (e.g.: -0.4) to put labels outside the bars or positive value to put labels inside (e.g.: 2).
<code>lab.hjust</code>	numeric, horizontal justification of labels.
<code>lab.nb.digits</code>	integer indicating the number of decimal places (round) to be used.
<code>sort.val</code>	a string specifying whether the value should be sorted. Allowed values are "none" (no sorting), "asc" (for ascending) or "desc" (for descending).
<code>sort.by.groups</code>	logical value. If TRUE the data are sorted by groups. Used only when <code>sort.val != "none"</code> .
<code>top</code>	a numeric value specifying the number of top elements to be shown.
<code>position</code>	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use <code>position_jitter</code> ), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
<code>...</code>	other arguments to be passed to be passed to <code>ggpar()</code> .

**Details**

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

**See Also**

[ggpar](#), [ggline](#)

**Examples**

```
# Data
df <- data.frame(dose=c("D0.5", "D1", "D2"),
  len=c(4.2, 10, 29.5))
print(df)

# Basic plot with label outside
# ++++++
ggbarplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  label = TRUE, label.pos = "out")

# Change width
ggbarplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len", width = 0.5)

# Change the plot orientation: horizontal
ggbarplot(df, "dose", "len", orientation = "horiz")

# Change the default order of items
ggbarplot(df, "dose", "len",
  order = c("D2", "D1", "D0.5"))

# Change colors
# ++++++

# Change fill and outline color
# add labels inside bars
ggbarplot(df, "dose", "len",
  fill = "steelblue", color = "steelblue",
  label = TRUE, lab.pos = "in", lab.col = "white")

# Change colors by groups: dose
# Use custom color palette
ggbarplot(df, "dose", "len", color = "dose",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"))
```

```

# Change fill and outline colors by groups
ggbarplot(df, "dose", "len",
  fill = "dose", color = "dose",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"))

# Plot with multiple groups
# ++++++

# Create some data
df2 <- data.frame(supp=rep(c("VC", "OJ"), each=3),
  dose=rep(c("D0.5", "D1", "D2"),2),
  len=c(6.8, 15, 33, 4.2, 10, 29.5))
print(df2)

# Plot "len" by "dose" and change color by a second group: "supp"
# Add labels inside bars
ggbarplot(df2, "dose", "len",
  fill = "supp", color = "supp", palette = "Paired",
  label = TRUE, lab.col = "white", lab.pos = "in")

# Change position: Interleaved (dodged) bar plot
ggbarplot(df2, "dose", "len",
  fill = "supp", color = "supp", palette = "Paired",
  label = TRUE,
  position = position_dodge(0.9))

# Add points and errors
# ++++++

# Data: ToothGrowth data set we'll be used.
df3 <- ToothGrowth
head(df3, 10)

# It can be seen that for each group we have
# different values
ggbarplot(df3, x = "dose", y = "len")

# Visualize the mean of each group
ggbarplot(df3, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "mean")

# Add error bars: mean_se
# (other values include: mean_sd, mean_ci, median_iqr, ....)
# Add labels
ggbarplot(df3, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "mean_se", label = TRUE, lab.vjust = -1.6)

# Use only "upper_errorbar"
ggbarplot(df3, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "mean_se", error.plot = "upper_errorbar")

```

```
# Change error.plot to "pointrange"
ggbarplot(df3, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "mean_se", error.plot = "pointrange")

# Add jitter points and errors (mean_se)
ggbarplot(df3, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = c("mean_se", "jitter"))

# Add dot and errors (mean_se)
ggbarplot(df3, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = c("mean_se", "dotplot"))

# Multiple groups with error bars and jitter point
ggbarplot(df3, x = "dose", y = "len", color = "supp",
  add = "mean_se", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"),
  position = position_dodge())
```

---

ggboxplot

*Box plot*

---

## Description

Create a box plot with points. Box plots display a group of numerical data through their quartiles.

## Usage

```
ggboxplot(
  data,
  x,
  y,
  combine = FALSE,
  merge = FALSE,
  color = "black",
  fill = "white",
  palette = NULL,
  title = NULL,
  xlab = NULL,
  ylab = NULL,
  bxp.errorbar = FALSE,
  bxp.errorbar.width = 0.4,
  facet.by = NULL,
  panel.labs = NULL,
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,
  linetype = "solid",
  size = NULL,
  width = 0.7,
```

```

notch = FALSE,
outlier.shape = 19,
select = NULL,
remove = NULL,
order = NULL,
add = "none",
add.params = list(),
error.plot = "pointrange",
label = NULL,
font.label = list(size = 11, color = "black"),
label.select = NULL,
repel = FALSE,
label.rectangle = FALSE,
ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
...
)

```

### Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	character string containing the name of x variable.
<code>y</code>	character vector containing one or more variables to plot
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of y variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple y variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If merge = "flip", then y variables are used as x tick labels and the x variable is used as grouping variable.
<code>color</code>	outline color.
<code>fill</code>	fill color.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. c("blue", "red"); and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use xlab = FALSE to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use ylab = FALSE to hide ylab.
<code>bxp.errorbar</code>	logical value. If TRUE, shows error bars of box plots.
<code>bxp.errorbar.width</code>	numeric value specifying the width of box plot error bars. Default is 0.4.
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.

<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"))</code> specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2"))</code> .
<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>linetype</code>	line types.
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: <code>size = 1</code> ). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>width</code>	numeric value between 0 and 1 specifying box width.
<code>notch</code>	If FALSE (default) make a standard box plot. If TRUE, make a notched box plot. Notches are used to compare groups; if the notches of two boxes do not overlap, this suggests that the medians are significantly different.
<code>outlier.shape</code>	point shape of outlier. Default is 19. To hide outlier, specify <code>outlier.shape = NA</code> . When jitter is added, then outliers will be automatically hidden.
<code>select</code>	character vector specifying which items to display.
<code>remove</code>	character vector specifying which items to remove from the plot.
<code>order</code>	character vector specifying the order of items.
<code>add</code>	character vector for adding another plot element (e.g.: dot plot or error bars). Allowed values are one or the combination of: "none", "dotplot", "jitter", "boxplot", "point", "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range", "median", "median_iqr", "median_hilow", "median_q1q3", "median_mad", "median_range"; see <code>?desc_statby</code> for more details.
<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, shape, size, fill, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .
<code>error.plot</code>	plot type used to visualize error. Allowed values are one of <code>c("pointrange", "linerrange", "crossbar", "errorbar", "upper_errorbar", "lower_errorbar", "upper_pointrange", "lower_pointrange", "upper_linerrange", "lower_linerrange")</code> . Default value is "pointrange" or "errorbar". Used only when <code>add != "none"</code> and <code>add</code> contains one "mean_*" or "med_*" where "*" = sd, se, ....
<code>label</code>	the name of the column containing point labels. Can be also a character vector with <code>length = nrow(data)</code> .
<code>font.label</code>	a list which can contain the combination of the following elements: the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of labels. For example <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "bold", color = "red")</code> . To specify only the size and the style, use <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "plain")</code> .
<code>label.select</code>	can be of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a character vector specifying some labels to show.</li> <li>• a list containing one or the combination of the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>top.up</code> and <code>top.down</code>: to display the labels of the top up/down points. For example, <code>label.select = list(top.up = 10, top.down = 4)</code>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	– criteria: to filter, for example, by x and y variables values, use this: label.select = list(criteria = "`y` > 2 & `y` < 5 & `x` %in% c('A', 'B')").
repel	a logical value, whether to use ggrepel to avoid overplotting text labels or not.
label.rectangle	logical value. If TRUE, add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
ggtheme	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is theme_pubr(). Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: theme_gray(), theme_bw(), theme_minimal(), theme_classic(), theme_void(), ....
...	other arguments to be passed to <a href="#">geom_boxplot</a> , <a href="#">ggpar</a> and <a href="#">facet</a> .

### Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

### Suggestions for the argument "add"

Suggested values are one of `c("dotplot", "jitter")`.

### See Also

[ggpar](#), [ggviolin](#), [ggdotplot](#) and [ggstripchart](#).

### Examples

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth

# Basic plot
# ++++++
# width: change box plots width
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len", width = 0.8)

# Change orientation: horizontal
ggboxplot(df, "dose", "len", orientation = "horizontal")

# Notched box plot
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  notch = TRUE)
```

```

# Add dots
# ++++++
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "dotplot")

# Add jitter points and change the shape by groups
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "jitter", shape = "dose")

# Select and order items
# ++++++

# Select which items to display: "0.5" and "2"
ggboxplot(df, "dose", "len",
  select = c("0.5", "2"))

# Change the default order of items
ggboxplot(df, "dose", "len",
  order = c("2", "1", "0.5"))

# Change colors
# ++++++
# Change outline and fill colors
ggboxplot(df, "dose", "len",
  color = "black", fill = "gray")

# Change outline colors by groups: dose
# Use custom color palette
# Add jitter points and change the shape by groups
ggboxplot(df, "dose", "len",
  color = "dose", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"),
  add = "jitter", shape = "dose")

# Change fill color by groups: dose
ggboxplot(df, "dose", "len",
  fill = "dose", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"))

# Box plot with multiple groups
# ++++++
# fill or color box plot by a second group : "supp"
ggboxplot(df, "dose", "len", color = "supp",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))

```

**Description**

Create a density plot.

**Usage**

```
ggdensity(
  data,
  x,
  y = "density",
  combine = FALSE,
  merge = FALSE,
  color = "black",
  fill = NA,
  palette = NULL,
  size = NULL,
  linetype = "solid",
  alpha = 0.5,
  title = NULL,
  xlab = NULL,
  ylab = NULL,
  facet.by = NULL,
  panel.labs = NULL,
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,
  add = c("none", "mean", "median"),
  add.params = list(linetype = "dashed"),
  rug = FALSE,
  label = NULL,
  font.label = list(size = 11, color = "black"),
  label.select = NULL,
  repel = FALSE,
  label.rectangle = FALSE,
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	variable to be drawn.
<code>y</code>	one of "density" or "count".
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when <code>y</code> is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of <code>y</code> variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when <code>y</code> is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple <code>y</code> variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If <code>merge = "flip"</code> , then <code>y</code> variables are used as <code>x</code> tick labels and the <code>x</code> variable is used as grouping variable.

<code>color, fill</code>	density line color and fill color.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: <code>size = 1</code> ). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>linetype</code>	line type. See <a href="#">show_line_types</a> .
<code>alpha</code>	numeric value specifying fill color transparency. Value should be in [0, 1], where 0 is full transparency and 1 is no transparency.
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use <code>xlab = FALSE</code> to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use <code>ylab = FALSE</code> to hide ylab.
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"))</code> specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2"))</code> .
<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>add</code>	allowed values are one of "mean" or "median" (for adding mean or median line, respectively).
<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, size, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .
<code>rug</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add marginal rug.
<code>label</code>	the name of the column containing point labels. Can be also a character vector with <code>length = nrow(data)</code> .
<code>font.label</code>	a list which can contain the combination of the following elements: the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of labels. For example <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "bold", color = "red")</code> . To specify only the size and the style, use <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "plain")</code> .
<code>label.select</code>	can be of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a character vector specifying some labels to show.</li> <li>• a list containing one or the combination of the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>top.up</code> and <code>top.down</code>: to display the labels of the top up/down points. For example, <code>label.select = list(top.up = 10, top.down = 4)</code>.</li> <li>– <code>criteria</code>: to filter, for example, by x and y variables values, use this: <code>label.select = list(criteria = "`y` &gt; 2 &amp; `y` &lt; 5 &amp; `x` %in% c('A', 'B')")</code>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<code>repel</code>	a logical value, whether to use <code>ggrepel</code> to avoid overplotting text labels or not.
<code>label.rectangle</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
<code>...</code>	other arguments to be passed to <code>geom_density</code> and <code>ggpar</code> .

## Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

## See Also

[gghistogram](#) and [ggpar](#).

## Examples

```
# Create some data format
set.seed(1234)
wdata = data.frame(
  sex = factor(rep(c("F", "M"), each=200)),
  weight = c(rnorm(200, 55), rnorm(200, 58)))

head(wdata, 4)

# Basic density plot
# Add mean line and marginal rug
ggdensity(wdata, x = "weight", fill = "lightgray",
  add = "mean", rug = TRUE)

# Change outline colors by groups ("sex")
# Use custom palette
ggdensity(wdata, x = "weight",
  add = "mean", rug = TRUE,
  color = "sex", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))

# Change outline and fill colors by groups ("sex")
# Use custom palette
ggdensity(wdata, x = "weight",
```

```
add = "mean", rug = TRUE,
color = "sex", fill = "sex",
palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))
```

---

ggdonutchart

*Donut chart*


---

## Description

Create a donut chart.

## Usage

```
ggdonutchart(
  data,
  x,
  label = x,
  lab.pos = c("out", "in"),
  lab.adjust = 0,
  lab.font = c(4, "plain", "black"),
  font.family = "",
  color = "black",
  fill = "white",
  palette = NULL,
  size = NULL,
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
  ...
)
```

## Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	variable containing values for drawing.
<code>label</code>	variable specifying the label of each slice.
<code>lab.pos</code>	character specifying the position for labels. Allowed values are "out" (for outside) or "in" (for inside).
<code>lab.adjust</code>	numeric value, used to adjust label position when <code>lab.pos = "in"</code> . Increase or decrease this value to see the effect.
<code>lab.font</code>	a vector of length 3 indicating respectively the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of label font. For example <code>lab.font= c(4, "bold", "red")</code> .
<code>font.family</code>	character vector specifying font family.
<code>color, fill</code>	outline and fill colors.

palette	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. c("blue", "red"); and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
size	Numeric value (e.g.: size = 1). change the size of points and outlines.
ggtheme	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is theme_pubr(). Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: theme_gray(), theme_bw(), theme_minimal(), theme_classic(), theme_void(), ....
...	other arguments to be passed to be passed to ggpar().

### Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function ggpar(). Read ?ggpar for changing:

- main title and axis labels: main, xlab, ylab
- axis limits: xlim, ylim (e.g.: ylim = c(0, 30))
- axis scales: xscale, yscale (e.g.: yscale = "log2")
- color palettes: palette = "Dark2" or palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")
- legend title, labels and position: legend = "right"
- plot orientation : orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")

### See Also

[ggpar](#), [ggpie](#)

### Examples

```
# Data: Create some data
# ++++++

df <- data.frame(
  group = c("Male", "Female", "Child"),
  value = c(25, 25, 50))

head(df)

# Basic pie charts
# ++++++

ggdonutchart(df, "value", label = "group")

# Change color
# ++++++

# Change fill color by group
# set line color to white
```

```

# Use custom color palette
ggdonutchart(df, "value", label = "group",
             fill = "group", color = "white",
             palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07") )

# Change label
# ++++++

# Show group names and value as labels
labs <- paste0(df$group, " (", df$value, "%)")
ggdonutchart(df, "value", label = labs,
             fill = "group", color = "white",
             palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"))

# Change the position and font color of labels
ggdonutchart(df, "value", label = labs,
             lab.pos = "in", lab.font = "white",
             fill = "group", color = "white",
             palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"))

```

---

ggdotchart

*Cleveland's Dot Plots*


---

## Description

Draw a Cleveland dot plot.

## Usage

```

ggdotchart(
  data,
  x,
  y,
  group = NULL,
  combine = FALSE,
  color = "black",
  palette = NULL,
  shape = 19,
  size = NULL,
  dot.size = size,
  sorting = c("ascending", "descending", "none"),
  add = c("none", "segment"),
  add.params = list(),
  x.text.col = TRUE,
  rotate = FALSE,

```

```

  title = NULL,
  xlab = NULL,
  ylab = NULL,
  facet.by = NULL,
  panel.labs = NULL,
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,
  select = NULL,
  remove = NULL,
  order = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  font.label = list(size = 11, color = "black"),
  label.select = NULL,
  repel = FALSE,
  label.rectangle = FALSE,
  position = "identity",
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
  ...
)

theme_cleveland(rotate = TRUE)

```

### Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x, y</code>	x and y variables for drawing.
<code>group</code>	an optional column name indicating how the elements of x are grouped.
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of y variables.
<code>color, size</code>	points color and size.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. c("blue", "red"); and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>shape</code>	point shape. See <a href="#">show_point_shapes</a> .
<code>dot.size</code>	numeric value specifying the dot size.
<code>sorting</code>	a character vector for sorting into ascending or descending order. Allowed values are one of "descending", "ascending" and "none". Partial match are allowed (e.g. <code>sorting = "desc"</code> or <code>"asc"</code> ). Default is "descending".
<code>add</code>	character vector for adding another plot element (e.g.: dot plot or error bars). Allowed values are one or the combination of: "none", "dotplot", "jitter", "boxplot", "point", "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range", "median", "median_iqr", "median_hilow", "median_q1q3", "median_mad", "median_range"; see <code>?desc_statby</code> for more details.

<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, shape, size, fill, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .
<code>x.text.col</code>	logical. If TRUE (default), x axis texts are colored by groups.
<code>rotate</code>	logical value. If TRUE, rotate the graph by setting the plot orientation to horizontal.
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use <code>xlab = FALSE</code> to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use <code>ylab = FALSE</code> to hide ylab.
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"))</code> specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2"))</code> .
<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>select</code>	character vector specifying which items to display.
<code>remove</code>	character vector specifying which items to remove from the plot.
<code>order</code>	character vector specifying the order of items.
<code>label</code>	the name of the column containing point labels.
<code>font.label</code>	a list which can contain the combination of the following elements: the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of labels. For example <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "bold", color = "red")</code> . To specify only the size and the style, use <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "plain")</code> .
<code>label.select</code>	can be of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a character vector specifying some labels to show.</li> <li>• a list containing one or the combination of the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>top.up</code> and <code>top.down</code>: to display the labels of the top up/down points. For example, <code>label.select = list(top.up = 10, top.down = 4)</code>.</li> <li>– <code>criteria</code>: to filter, for example, by x and y variabes values, use this: <code>label.select = list(criteria = "`y` &gt; 2 &amp; `y` &lt; 5 &amp; `x` %in% c('A', 'B')")</code>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<code>repel</code>	a logical value, whether to use <code>ggrepel</code> to avoid overplotting text labels or not.
<code>label.rectangle</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
<code>position</code>	Position adjustment, either as a string, or the result of a call to a position adjustment function.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
<code>...</code>	other arguments to be passed to <code>geom_point</code> and <code>ggpar</code> .

## Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

## See Also

[ggpar](#)

## Examples

```
# Load data
data("mtcars")
df <- mtcars
df$cyl <- as.factor(df$cyl)
df$name <- rownames(df)
head(df[, c("wt", "mpg", "cyl")], 3)

# Basic plot
ggdotchart(df, x = "name", y = "mpg",
  ggtheme = theme_bw())

# Change colors by group cyl
ggdotchart(df, x = "name", y = "mpg",
  group = "cyl", color = "cyl",
  palette = c('#999999', '#E69F00', '#56B4E9'),
  rotate = TRUE,
  sorting = "descending",
  ggtheme = theme_bw(),
  y.text.col = TRUE )

# Plot with multiple groups
# ++++++
# Create some data
df2 <- data.frame(supp=rep(c("VC", "OJ"), each=3),
  dose=rep(c("D0.5", "D1", "D2"),2),
  len=c(6.8, 15, 33, 4.2, 10, 29.5))
print(df2)

ggdotchart(df2, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "supp", size = 3,
  add = "segment",
  add.params = list(color = "lightgray", size = 1.5),
  position = position_dodge(0.3),
```

```
    palette = "jco",  
    ggtheme = theme_pubclean()  
  )
```

---

ggdotplot

*Dot plot*

---

## Description

Create a dot plot.

## Usage

```
ggdotplot(  
  data,  
  x,  
  y,  
  combine = FALSE,  
  merge = FALSE,  
  color = "black",  
  fill = "lightgray",  
  palette = NULL,  
  title = NULL,  
  xlab = NULL,  
  ylab = NULL,  
  facet.by = NULL,  
  panel.labs = NULL,  
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,  
  size = NULL,  
  binwidth = NULL,  
  select = NULL,  
  remove = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  add = "mean_se",  
  add.params = list(),  
  error.plot = "pointrange",  
  label = NULL,  
  font.label = list(size = 11, color = "black"),  
  label.select = NULL,  
  repel = FALSE,  
  label.rectangle = FALSE,  
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),  
  ...  
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	character string containing the name of x variable.
<code>y</code>	character vector containing one or more variables to plot
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of y variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple y variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If merge = "flip", then y variables are used as x tick labels and the x variable is used as grouping variable.
<code>color</code>	outline color.
<code>fill</code>	fill color.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. c("blue", "red"); and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmarty".
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use xlab = FALSE to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use ylab = FALSE to hide ylab.
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female")) specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2") ).
<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: size = 1). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>binwidth</code>	numeric value specifying bin width. use value between 0 and 1 when you have a strong dense dotplot. For example binwidth = 0.2.
<code>select</code>	character vector specifying which items to display.
<code>remove</code>	character vector specifying which items to remove from the plot.
<code>order</code>	character vector specifying the order of items.
<code>add</code>	character vector for adding another plot element (e.g.: dot plot or error bars). Allowed values are one or the combination of: "none", "dotplot", "jitter", "boxplot", "point", "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range", "median", "median_iqr", "median_hilow", "median_q1q3", "median_mad", "median_range"; see ?desc_statby for more details.

<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, shape, size, fill, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .
<code>error.plot</code>	plot type used to visualize error. Allowed values are one of <code>c("pointrange", "lin- erange", "crossbar", "errorbar", "upper_errorbar", "lower_errorbar", "upper_pointrange", "lower_pointrange", "upper_linrange", "lower_linrange")</code> . Default value is <code>"pointrange"</code> or <code>"errorbar"</code> . Used only when <code>add != "none"</code> and <code>add</code> contains one <code>"mean_*</code> " or <code>"med_*</code> " where <code>"*"</code> = <code>sd</code> , <code>se</code> , ....
<code>label</code>	the name of the column containing point labels. Can be also a character vector with <code>length = nrow(data)</code> .
<code>font.label</code>	a list which can contain the combination of the following elements: the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of labels. For example <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "bold", color = "red")</code> . To specify only the size and the style, use <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "plain")</code> .
<code>label.select</code>	can be of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a character vector specifying some labels to show.</li> <li>• a list containing one or the combination of the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>top.up</code> and <code>top.down</code>: to display the labels of the top up/down points. For example, <code>label.select = list(top.up = 10, top.down = 4)</code>.</li> <li>– <code>criteria</code>: to filter, for example, by x and y variabes values, use this: <code>label.select = list(criteria = "`y` &gt; 2 &amp; `y` &lt; 5 &amp; `x` %in% c('A', 'B')")</code>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<code>repel</code>	a logical value, whether to use <code>ggrepel</code> to avoid overplotting text labels or not.
<code>label.rectangle</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
...	other arguments to be passed to <code>geom_dotplot</code> , <code>ggpar</code> and <code>facet</code> .

## Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

## See Also

[ggpar](#), [ggviolin](#), [ggboxplot](#) and [ggstripchart](#).

**Examples**

```

# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth

# Basic plot with summary statistics : mean_sd
# ++++++
ggdotplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "mean_sd")

# Change error.plot to "crossbar"
ggdotplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "mean_sd", add.params = list(width = 0.5),
  error.plot = "crossbar")

# Add box plot
ggdotplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "boxplot")

# Add violin + mean_sd
ggdotplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = c("violin", "mean_sd"))

# Change colors
# ++++++
# Change fill and outline colors by groups: dose
# Use custom color palette
ggdotplot(df, "dose", "len",
  add = "boxplot",
  color = "dose", fill = "dose",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"))

# Plot with multiple groups
# ++++++
# Change color by a second group : "supp"
ggdotplot(df, "dose", "len", fill = "supp", color = "supp",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))

```

---

ggecdf

*Empirical cumulative density function*


---

**Description**

Empirical Cumulative Density Function (ECDF).

**Usage**

```

ggedf(
  data,
  x,
  combine = FALSE,
  merge = FALSE,
  color = "black",
  palette = NULL,
  size = NULL,
  linetype = "solid",
  title = NULL,
  xlab = NULL,
  ylab = NULL,
  facet.by = NULL,
  panel.labs = NULL,
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	variable to be drawn.
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when <code>y</code> is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of <code>y</code> variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when <code>y</code> is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple <code>y</code> variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If <code>merge = "flip"</code> , then <code>y</code> variables are used as <code>x</code> tick labels and the <code>x</code> variable is used as grouping variable.
<code>color</code>	line and point color.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>size</code>	line and point size.
<code>linetype</code>	line type. See <a href="#">show_line_types</a> .
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying <code>x</code> axis labels. Use <code>xlab = FALSE</code> to hide <code>xlab</code> .
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying <code>y</code> axis labels. Use <code>ylab = FALSE</code> to hide <code>ylab</code> .
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.

<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"))</code> specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2"))</code> .
<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ...
<code>...</code>	other arguments to be passed to <code>stat_ecdf</code> and <code>ggpar</code> .

## Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

## See Also

[ggpar](#)

## Examples

```
# Create some data format
set.seed(1234)
wdata = data.frame(
  sex = factor(rep(c("F", "M"), each=200)),
  weight = c(rnorm(200, 55), rnorm(200, 58)))

head(wdata, 4)

# Basic ECDF plot
ggecdf(wdata, x = "weight")

# Change colors and linetype by groups ("sex")
# Use custom palette
ggecdf(wdata, x = "weight",
  color = "sex", linetype = "sex",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))
```

**Description**

Visualizing error.

**Usage**

```
ggerrorplot(  
  data,  
  x,  
  y,  
  desc_stat = "mean_se",  
  numeric.x.axis = FALSE,  
  combine = FALSE,  
  merge = FALSE,  
  color = "black",  
  fill = "white",  
  palette = NULL,  
  size = NULL,  
  width = NULL,  
  title = NULL,  
  xlab = NULL,  
  ylab = NULL,  
  facet.by = NULL,  
  panel.labs = NULL,  
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,  
  select = NULL,  
  remove = NULL,  
  order = NULL,  
  add = "none",  
  add.params = list(),  
  error.plot = "pointrange",  
  ci = 0.95,  
  position = position_dodge(),  
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),  
  ...  
)
```

**Arguments**

data	a data frame
x, y	x and y variables for drawing.
desc_stat	descriptive statistics to be used for visualizing errors. Default value is "mean_se". Allowed values are one of , "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range",

	"median", "median_iqr", "median_hilow", "median_q1q3", "median_mad", "median_range"; see <code>desc_statby</code> for more details.
<code>numeric.x.axis</code>	logical. If TRUE, x axis will be treated as numeric. Default is FALSE.
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of y variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple y variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If merge = "flip", then y variables are used as x tick labels and the x variable is used as grouping variable.
<code>color, fill</code>	outline and fill colors.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmarty".
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: <code>size = 1</code> ). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>width</code>	numeric value between 0 and 1 specifying box width.
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use <code>xlab = FALSE</code> to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use <code>ylab = FALSE</code> to hide ylab.
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"))</code> specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2"))</code> .
<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>select</code>	character vector specifying which items to display.
<code>remove</code>	character vector specifying which items to remove from the plot.
<code>order</code>	character vector specifying the order of items. Considered only when x axis is a factor variable.
<code>add</code>	character vector for adding another plot element (e.g.: dot plot or error bars). Allowed values are one or the combination of: "none", "dotplot", "jitter", "boxplot", "point", "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range", "median", "median_iqr", "median_hilow", "median_q1q3", "median_mad", "median_range"; see <code>?desc_statby</code> for more details.
<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, shape, size, fill, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .

<code>error.plot</code>	plot type used to visualize error. Allowed values are one of <code>c("pointrange", "linrange", "crossbar", "errorbar", "upper_errorbar", "lower_errorbar", "upper_pointrange", "lower_pointrange", "upper_linrange", "lower_linrange")</code> . Default value is "pointrange" or "errorbar". Used only when <code>add != "none"</code> and <code>add</code> contains one "mean_*" or "med_*" where "*" = sd, se, ....
<code>ci</code>	the percent range of the confidence interval (default is 0.95).
<code>position</code>	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use <code>position_jitter</code> ), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
<code>...</code>	other arguments to be passed to be passed to <code>ggpar()</code> .

### Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

### See Also

[ggpar](#), [ggline](#)

### Examples

```
# Data: ToothGrowth data set we'll be used.
df<- ToothGrowth
head(df, 10)

# Plot mean_se
ggerrorplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len")

# Change desc_stat to mean_sd
# (other values include: mean_sd, mean_ci, median_iqr, ....)
# Add labels
ggerrorplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  desc_stat = "mean_sd")

# Change error.plot to "errorbar" and add mean point
# Visualize the mean of each group
ggerrorplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
```

```
add = "mean", error.plot = "errorbar")

# Horizontal plot
ggerrorplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "mean", error.plot = "errorbar",
  orientation = "horizontal")

# Change error.plot to "crossbar"
ggerrorplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  error.plot = "crossbar", width = 0.5)

# Add jitter points and errors (mean_se)
ggerrorplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "jitter")

# Add dot and errors (mean_se)
ggerrorplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "dotplot")

# Multiple groups with error bars and jitter point
ggerrorplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "supp", palette = "Paired",
  error.plot = "pointrange",
  position = position_dodge(0.5))
```

---

ggexport

*Export ggplots*

---

## Description

Export ggplots

## Usage

```
ggexport(
  ...,
  plotlist = NULL,
  filename = NULL,
  ncol = NULL,
  nrow = NULL,
  width = 480,
  height = 480,
  pointsize = 12,
  res = NA,
  verbose = TRUE
)
```

**Arguments**

...	list of plots to be arranged into the grid. The plots can be either ggplot2 plot objects, arbitrary gtables or an object of class <code>ggarrange</code> .
plotlist	(optional) list of plots to display.
filename	File name to create on disk.
ncol	(optional) number of columns in the plot grid.
nrow	(optional) number of rows in the plot grid.
width, height	plot width and height, respectively (example, width = 800, height = 800). Applied only to raster plots: "png", "jpeg", "jpg", "bmp" and "tiff".
pointsize	the default pointsize of plotted text (example, pointsize = 8). Used only for raster plots.
res	the resolution in ppi (example, res = 250). Used only for raster plots.
verbose	logical. If TRUE, show message.

**Author(s)**

Alboukadel Kassambara <alboukadel.kassambara@gmail.com>

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
require("magrittr")
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth
df$dose <- as.factor(df$dose)

# Box plot
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "dose", palette = "jco")
# Dot plot
dplot <- ggdotplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "dose", palette = "jco")
# Density plot
dens <- ggdensity(df, x = "len", fill = "dose", palette = "jco")

# Export to pdf
ggarrange(bxp, dplot, dens, ncol = 2) %>%
  ggexport(filename = "test.pdf")

# Export to png
ggarrange(bxp, dplot, dens, ncol = 2) %>%
  ggexport(filename = "test.png")

## End(Not run)
```

---

`gghistogram`*Histogram plot*

---

**Description**

Create a histogram plot.

**Usage**

```
gghistogram(  
  data,  
  x,  
  y = "count",  
  combine = FALSE,  
  merge = FALSE,  
  weight = NULL,  
  color = "black",  
  fill = NA,  
  palette = NULL,  
  size = NULL,  
  linetype = "solid",  
  alpha = 0.5,  
  bins = NULL,  
  binwidth = NULL,  
  title = NULL,  
  xlab = NULL,  
  ylab = NULL,  
  facet.by = NULL,  
  panel.labs = NULL,  
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,  
  add = c("none", "mean", "median"),  
  add.params = list(linetype = "dashed"),  
  rug = FALSE,  
  add_density = FALSE,  
  label = NULL,  
  font.label = list(size = 11, color = "black"),  
  label.select = NULL,  
  repel = FALSE,  
  label.rectangle = FALSE,  
  position = position_identity(),  
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),  
  ...  
)
```

**Arguments**

`data` a data frame

<code>x</code>	variable to be drawn.
<code>y</code>	one of "density" or "count".
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when <code>y</code> is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of <code>y</code> variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when <code>y</code> is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple <code>y</code> variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If <code>merge = "flip"</code> , then <code>y</code> variables are used as <code>x</code> tick labels and the <code>x</code> variable is used as grouping variable.
<code>weight</code>	a variable name available in the input data for creating a weighted histogram.
<code>color, fill</code>	histogram line color and fill color.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: <code>size = 1</code> ). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>linetype</code>	line type. See <a href="#">show_line_types</a> .
<code>alpha</code>	numeric value specifying fill color transparency. Value should be in [0, 1], where 0 is full transparency and 1 is no transparency.
<code>bins</code>	Number of bins. Defaults to 30.
<code>binwidth</code>	numeric value specifying bin width. use value between 0 and 1 when you have a strong dense dotplot. For example <code>binwidth = 0.2</code> .
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying <code>x</code> axis labels. Use <code>xlab = FALSE</code> to hide <code>xlab</code> .
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying <code>y</code> axis labels. Use <code>ylab = FALSE</code> to hide <code>ylab</code> .
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"))</code> specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2"))</code> .
<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>add</code>	allowed values are one of "mean" or "median" (for adding mean or median line, respectively).
<code>add.params</code>	parameters ( <code>color</code> , <code>size</code> , <code>linetype</code> ) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .
<code>rug</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add marginal rug.

<code>add_density</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add density curves.
<code>label</code>	the name of the column containing point labels. Can be also a character vector with <code>length = nrow(data)</code> .
<code>font.label</code>	a list which can contain the combination of the following elements: the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of labels. For example <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "bold", color = "red")</code> . To specify only the size and the style, use <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "plain")</code> .
<code>label.select</code>	can be of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a character vector specifying some labels to show.</li> <li>• a list containing one or the combination of the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>top.up</code> and <code>top.down</code>: to display the labels of the top up/down points. For example, <code>label.select = list(top.up = 10, top.down = 4)</code>.</li> <li>– <code>criteria</code>: to filter, for example, by x and y variables values, use this: <code>label.select = list(criteria = "`y` &gt; 2 &amp; `y` &lt; 5 &amp; `x` %in% c('A', 'B')")</code>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<code>repel</code>	a logical value, whether to use <code>ggrepel</code> to avoid overplotting text labels or not.
<code>label.rectangle</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
<code>position</code>	Position adjustment, either as a string, or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Allowed values include "identity", "stack", "dodge".
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
...	other arguments to be passed to <code>geom_histogram</code> and <code>ggpar</code> .

## Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

## See Also

[ggdensity](#) and [ggpar](#)

**Examples**

```
# Create some data format
set.seed(1234)
wdata = data.frame(
  sex = factor(rep(c("F", "M"), each=200)),
  weight = c(rnorm(200, 55), rnorm(200, 58)))

head(wdata, 4)

# Basic density plot
# Add mean line and marginal rug
gghistogram(wdata, x = "weight", fill = "lightgray",
  add = "mean", rug = TRUE)

# Change outline colors by groups ("sex")
# Use custom color palette
gghistogram(wdata, x = "weight",
  add = "mean", rug = TRUE,
  color = "sex", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))

# Change outline and fill colors by groups ("sex")
# Use custom color palette
gghistogram(wdata, x = "weight",
  add = "mean", rug = TRUE,
  color = "sex", fill = "sex",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))

# Combine histogram and density plots
gghistogram(wdata, x = "weight",
  add = "mean", rug = TRUE,
  fill = "sex", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"),
  add_density = TRUE)

# Weighted histogram
gghistogram(iris, x = "Sepal.Length", weight = "Petal.Length")
```

---

ggline

*Line plot*

---

**Description**

Create a line plot.

**Usage**

```
ggline(
  data,
```

```

x,
y,
group = 1,
numeric.x.axis = FALSE,
combine = FALSE,
merge = FALSE,
color = "black",
palette = NULL,
linetype = "solid",
plot_type = c("b", "l", "p"),
size = 0.5,
shape = 19,
stroke = NULL,
point.size = size,
point.color = color,
title = NULL,
xlab = NULL,
ylab = NULL,
facet.by = NULL,
panel.labs = NULL,
short.panel.labs = TRUE,
select = NULL,
remove = NULL,
order = NULL,
add = "none",
add.params = list(),
error.plot = "errorbar",
label = NULL,
font.label = list(size = 11, color = "black"),
label.select = NULL,
repel = FALSE,
label.rectangle = FALSE,
show.line.label = FALSE,
position = "identity",
ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
...
)

```

### Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x, y</code>	x and y variables for drawing.
<code>group</code>	grouping variable to connect points by line. Allowed values are 1 (for one line, one group) or a character vector specifying the name of the grouping variable (case of multiple lines).
<code>numeric.x.axis</code>	logical. If TRUE, x axis will be treated as numeric. Default is FALSE.
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot

	of y variables.
merge	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple y variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If merge = "flip", then y variables are used as x tick labels and the x variable is used as grouping variable.
color	line colors.
palette	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. c("blue", "red"); and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
linetype	line type.
plot_type	plot type. Allowed values are one of "b" for both line and point; "l" for line only; and "p" for point only. Default is "b".
size	Numeric value (e.g.: size = 1). change the size of points and outlines.
shape	point shapes.
stroke	point stroke. Used only for shapes 21-24 to control the thickness of points border.
point.size	point size.
point.color	point color.
title	plot main title.
xlab	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use xlab = FALSE to hide xlab.
ylab	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use ylab = FALSE to hide ylab.
facet.by	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
panel.labs	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female")) specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2")).
short.panel.labs	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
select	character vector specifying which items to display.
remove	character vector specifying which items to remove from the plot.
order	character vector specifying the order of items.
add	character vector for adding another plot element (e.g.: dot plot or error bars). Allowed values are one or the combination of: "none", "dotplot", "jitter", "boxplot", "point", "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range", "median", "median_iqr", "median_hilow", "median_q1q3", "median_mad", "median_range"; see ?desc_statby for more details.

<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, shape, size, fill, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .
<code>error.plot</code>	plot type used to visualize error. Allowed values are one of <code>c("pointrange", "lin- erange", "crossbar", "errorbar", "upper_errorbar", "lower_errorbar", "upper_pointrange", "lower_pointrange", "upper_linrange", "lower_linrange")</code> . Default value is <code>"pointrange"</code> or <code>"errorbar"</code> . Used only when <code>add != "none"</code> and <code>add</code> contains one <code>"mean_*"</code> or <code>"med_*"</code> where <code>"*" = sd, se, ...</code>
<code>label</code>	the name of the column containing point labels. Can be also a character vector with <code>length = nrow(data)</code> .
<code>font.label</code>	a list which can contain the combination of the following elements: the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of labels. For example <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "bold", color = "red")</code> . To specify only the size and the style, use <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "plain")</code> .
<code>label.select</code>	can be of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a character vector specifying some labels to show.</li> <li>• a list containing one or the combination of the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>top.up</code> and <code>top.down</code>: to display the labels of the top up/down points. For example, <code>label.select = list(top.up = 10, top.down = 4)</code>.</li> <li>– <code>criteria</code>: to filter, for example, by <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> variabes values, use this: <code>label.select = list(criteria = "`y` &gt; 2 &amp; `y` &lt; 5 &amp; `x` %in% c('A', 'B')")</code>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<code>repel</code>	a logical value, whether to use <code>ggrepel</code> to avoid overplotting text labels or not.
<code>label.rectangle</code>	logical value. If <code>TRUE</code> , add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
<code>show.line.label</code>	logical value. If <code>TRUE</code> , shows line labels.
<code>position</code>	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. <code>"jitter"</code> to use <code>position_jitter</code> ), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, <code>ggplot2</code> theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include <code>ggplot2</code> official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
<code>...</code>	other arguments to be passed to <code>geom_dotplot</code> .

## Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

**See Also**

[ggpar](#), [ggbarplot](#)

**Examples**

```
# Data
df <- data.frame(dose=c("D0.5", "D1", "D2"),
  len=c(4.2, 10, 29.5))
print(df)

# Basic plot
# ++++++
ggline(df, x = "dose", y = "len")

# Plot with multiple groups
# ++++++

# Create some data
df2 <- data.frame(supp=rep(c("VC", "OJ"), each=3),
  dose=rep(c("D0.5", "D1", "D2"),2),
  len=c(6.8, 15, 33, 4.2, 10, 29.5))
print(df2)

# Plot "len" by "dose" and
# Change line types and point shapes by a second groups: "supp"
ggline(df2, "dose", "len",
  linetype = "supp", shape = "supp")

# Change colors
# ++++++

# Change color by group: "supp"
# Use custom color palette
ggline(df2, "dose", "len",
  linetype = "supp", shape = "supp",
  color = "supp", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))

# Add points and errors
# ++++++

# Data: ToothGrowth data set we'll be used.
df3 <- ToothGrowth
head(df3, 10)

# It can be seen that for each group we have
# different values
ggline(df3, x = "dose", y = "len")

# Visualize the mean of each group
```

```

ggline(df3, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "mean")

# Add error bars: mean_se
# (other values include: mean_sd, mean_ci, median_iqr, ...)
# Add labels
ggline(df3, x = "dose", y = "len", add = "mean_se")

# Change error.plot to "pointrange"
ggline(df3, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "mean_se", error.plot = "pointrange")

# Add jitter points and errors (mean_se)
ggline(df3, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = c("mean_se", "jitter"))

# Add dot and errors (mean_se)
ggline(df3, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = c("mean_se", "dotplot"), color = "steelblue")

# Add violin and errors (mean_se)
ggline(df3, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = c("mean_se", "violin"), color = "steelblue")

# Multiple groups with error bars
# ++++++

ggline(df3, x = "dose", y = "len", color = "supp",
  add = "mean_se", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))

# Add jitter
ggline(df3, x = "dose", y = "len", color = "supp",
  add = c("mean_se", "jitter"), palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))

# Add dot plot
ggline(df3, x = "dose", y = "len", color = "supp",
  add = c("mean_se", "dotplot"), palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))

```

---

ggmaplot

*MA-plot from means and log fold changes*


---

### Description

Make MA-plot which is a scatter plot of  $\log_2$  fold changes (M, on the y-axis) versus the average expression signal (A, on the x-axis).  $M = \log_2(x/y)$  and  $A = (\log_2(x) + \log_2(y))/2 = \log_2(xy) * 1/2$ , where x and y are respectively the mean of the two groups being compared.

**Usage**

```
ggmaplot(
  data,
  fdr = 0.05,
  fc = 1.5,
  genenames = NULL,
  detection_call = NULL,
  size = NULL,
  alpha = 1,
  seed = 42,
  font.label = c(12, "plain", "black"),
  label.rectangle = FALSE,
  palette = c("#B31B21", "#1465AC", "darkgray"),
  top = 15,
  select.top.method = c("padj", "fc"),
  label.select = NULL,
  main = NULL,
  xlab = "Log2 mean expression",
  ylab = "Log2 fold change",
  ggtheme = theme_classic(),
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

<b>data</b>	<p>an object of class DESeqResults, get_diff, DE_Results, matrix or data frame containing the columns baseMean (or baseMeanLog2), log2FoldChange, and padj. Rows are genes.</p> <p>Two possible formats are accepted for the input data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/ baseMean   log2FoldChange   padj. This is a typical output from DESeq2 pipeline. Here, we'll use log2(baseMean) as the x-axis variable.</li> <li>• 2/ baseMeanLog2   log2FoldChange   padj. Here, baseMeanLog2 is assumed to be the mean of logged values; so we'll use it as the x-axis variable without any transformation. This is the real A in MA plot. In other words, it is the average of two log-scales values: <math>A = (\log_2(x) + \log_2(y))/2 = \log_2(xy)^{1/2}</math></li> </ul> <p>Terminology:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• baseMean: the mean expression of genes in the two groups.</li> <li>• log2FoldChange: the log2 fold changes of group 2 compared to group 1</li> <li>• padj: the adjusted p-value of the used statistical test.</li> </ul>
<b>fdr</b>	Accepted false discovery rate for considering genes as differentially expressed.
<b>fc</b>	the fold change threshold. Only genes with a fold change $\geq fc$ and $padj \leq fdr$ are considered as significantly differentially expressed.
<b>genenames</b>	a character vector of length nrow(data) specifying gene names corresponding to each row. Used for point labels.

<code>detection_call</code>	a numeric vector with length = <code>nrow(data)</code> , specifying if the genes is expressed (value = 1) or not (value = 0). For example <code>detection_call = c(1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1)</code> . Default is <code>NULL</code> . If <code>detection_call</code> column is available in data, it will be used.
<code>size</code>	points size.
<code>alpha</code>	numeric value between 0 and 1 specifying point alpha for controlling transparency. For example, use <code>alpha = 0.5</code> .
<code>seed</code>	Random seed passed to <code>set.seed</code> . if <code>NA</code> , <code>set.seed</code> will not be called. Default is 42 for reproducibility.
<code>font.label</code>	a vector of length 3 indicating respectively the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of point labels. For example <code>font.label = c(14, "bold", "red")</code> .
<code>label.rectangle</code>	logical value. If <code>TRUE</code> , add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmarty".
<code>top</code>	the number of top genes to be shown on the plot. Use <code>top = 0</code> to hide to gene labels.
<code>select.top.method</code>	methods to be used for selecting top genes. Allowed values include "padj" and "fc" for selecting by adjusted p values or fold changes, respectively.
<code>label.select</code>	character vector specifying some labels to show.
<code>main</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use <code>xlab = FALSE</code> to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use <code>ylab = FALSE</code> to hide ylab.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
<code>...</code>	other arguments to be passed to <code>ggpar</code> .

**Value**

returns a `ggplot`.

**Examples**

```
data(diff_express)

# Default plot
ggmaplot(diff_express, main = expression("Group 1" %>% "Group 2"),
  fdr = 0.05, fc = 2, size = 0.4,
  palette = c("#B31B21", "#1465AC", "darkgray"),
  genenames = as.vector(diff_express$name),
```

```

    legend = "top", top = 20,
    font.label = c("bold", 11),
    font.legend = "bold",
    font.main = "bold",
    ggtheme = ggplot2::theme_minimal())

# Add rectangle around labels
ggmaplot(diff_express, main = expression("Group 1" %>% "Group 2"),
  fdr = 0.05, fc = 2, size = 0.4,
  palette = c("#B31B21", "#1465AC", "darkgray"),
  genenames = as.vector(diff_express$name),
  legend = "top", top = 20,
  font.label = c("bold", 11), label.rectangle = TRUE,
  font.legend = "bold",
  font.main = "bold",
  ggtheme = ggplot2::theme_minimal())

# Select specific genes to show
# set top = 0, then specify genes using label.select argument
ggmaplot(diff_express, main = expression("Group 1" %>% "Group 2"),
  fdr = 0.05, fc = 2, size = 0.4,
  genenames = as.vector(diff_express$name),
  ggtheme = ggplot2::theme_minimal(),
  top = 0, label.select = c("BUB1", "CD83")
)

```

---

ggpaired

*Plot Paired Data*


---

## Description

Plot paired data.

## Usage

```

ggpaired(
  data,
  cond1,
  cond2,
  x = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  id = NULL,
  color = "black",
  fill = "white",
  palette = NULL,
  width = 0.5,
  point.size = 1.2,
  line.size = 0.5,

```

```

  line.color = "black",
  linetype = "solid",
  title = NULL,
  xlab = "Condition",
  ylab = "Value",
  facet.by = NULL,
  panel.labs = NULL,
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,
  label = NULL,
  font.label = list(size = 11, color = "black"),
  label.select = NULL,
  repel = FALSE,
  label.rectangle = FALSE,
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
  ...
)

```

### Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>cond1</code>	variable name corresponding to the first condition.
<code>cond2</code>	variable name corresponding to the second condition.
<code>x, y</code>	x and y variables, where x is a grouping variable and y contains values for each group. Considered only when <code>cond1</code> and <code>cond2</code> are missing.
<code>id</code>	variable name corresponding to paired samples' id. Used to connect paired points with lines.
<code>color</code>	points and box plot colors. To color by conditions, use <code>color = "condition"</code> .
<code>fill</code>	box plot fill color. To change fill color by conditions, use <code>fill = "condition"</code> .
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>width</code>	box plot width.
<code>point.size, line.size</code>	point and line size, respectively.
<code>line.color</code>	line color.
<code>linetype</code>	line type.
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use <code>xlab = FALSE</code> to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use <code>ylab = FALSE</code> to hide ylab.
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.

<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"))</code> specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2"))</code> .
<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>label</code>	the name of the column containing point labels. Can be also a character vector with <code>length = nrow(data)</code> .
<code>font.label</code>	a list which can contain the combination of the following elements: the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of labels. For example <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "bold", color = "red")</code> . To specify only the size and the style, use <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "plain")</code> .
<code>label.select</code>	can be of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a character vector specifying some labels to show.</li> <li>• a list containing one or the combination of the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>top.up</code> and <code>top.down</code>: to display the labels of the top up/down points. For example, <code>label.select = list(top.up = 10, top.down = 4)</code>.</li> <li>– <code>criteria</code>: to filter, for example, by x and y variabes values, use this: <code>label.select = list(criteria = "`y` &gt; 2 &amp; `y` &lt; 5 &amp; `x` %in% c('A', 'B')")</code>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<code>repel</code>	a logical value, whether to use <code>ggrepel</code> to avoid overplotting text labels or not.
<code>label.rectangle</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
...	other arguments to be passed to be passed to <code>ggpar()</code> .

## Examples

```
# Example 1
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
before <-c(200.1, 190.9, 192.7, 213, 241.4, 196.9, 172.2, 185.5, 205.2, 193.7)
after <-c(392.9, 393.2, 345.1, 393, 434, 427.9, 422, 383.9, 392.3, 352.2)

d <- data.frame(before = before, after = after)
ggpaired(d, cond1 = "before", cond2 = "after",
         fill = "condition", palette = "jco")

# Example 2
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
ggpaired(ToothGrowth, x = "supp", y = "len",
         color = "supp", line.color = "gray", line.size = 0.4,
```

```
palette = "npg")
```

---

ggpar

*Graphical parameters*

---

## Description

Graphical parameters

## Usage

```
ggpar(  
  p,  
  palette = NULL,  
  gradient.cols = NULL,  
  main = NULL,  
  submain = NULL,  
  caption = NULL,  
  xlab = NULL,  
  ylab = NULL,  
  title = NULL,  
  subtitle = NULL,  
  font.main = NULL,  
  font.submain = NULL,  
  font.x = NULL,  
  font.y = NULL,  
  font.caption = NULL,  
  font.title = NULL,  
  font.subtitle = NULL,  
  font.family = "",  
  xlim = NULL,  
  ylim = NULL,  
  xscale = c("none", "log2", "log10", "sqrt"),  
  yscale = c("none", "log2", "log10", "sqrt"),  
  format.scale = FALSE,  
  legend = NULL,  
  legend.title = NULL,  
  font.legend = NULL,  
  ticks = TRUE,  
  tickslab = TRUE,  
  font.tickslab = NULL,  
  font.xtickslab = font.tickslab,  
  font.ytickslab = font.tickslab,  
  x.text.angle = NULL,  
  y.text.angle = NULL,  
  xtickslab.rt = x.text.angle,
```

```

ytickslab.rt = y.text.angle,
xticks.by = NULL,
yticks.by = NULL,
rotate = FALSE,
orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse"),
ggtheme = NULL,
...
)

```

## Arguments

<code>p</code>	an object of class <code>ggplot</code> or a list of <code>ggplots</code>
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty". Can be also a numeric vector of length(groups); in this case a basic color palette is created using the function <a href="#">palette</a> .
<code>gradient.cols</code>	vector of colors to use for n-colour gradient. Allowed values include brewer and ggsci color palettes.
<code>main</code>	plot main title.
<code>submain, subtitle</code>	plot subtitle.
<code>caption</code>	plot caption.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use <code>xlab = FALSE</code> to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use <code>ylab = FALSE</code> to hide ylab.
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>font.main, font.submain, font.caption, font.x, font.y</code>	a vector of length 3 indicating respectively the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of main title, subtitle, caption, xlab and ylab, respectively. For example <code>font.x = c(14, "bold", "red")</code> . Use <code>font.x = 14</code> , to change only font size; or use <code>font.x = "bold"</code> , to change only font face.
<code>font.title, font.subtitle</code>	alias of <code>font.submain</code> and <code>font.submain</code> , respectively.
<code>font.family</code>	character vector specifying font family.
<code>xlim, ylim</code>	a numeric vector of length 2, specifying x and y axis limits (minimum and maximum), respectively. e.g.: <code>ylim = c(0, 50)</code> .
<code>xscale, yscale</code>	x and y axis scale, respectively. Allowed values are one of <code>c("none", "log2", "log10", "sqrt")</code> ; e.g.: <code>yscale="log2"</code> .
<code>format.scale</code>	logical value. If TRUE, axis tick mark labels will be formatted when <code>xscale = "log2"</code> or <code>"log10"</code> .
<code>legend</code>	character specifying legend position. Allowed values are one of <code>c("top", "bottom", "left", "right", "none")</code> . To remove the legend use <code>legend = "none"</code> . Legend position can be also specified using a numeric vector <code>c(x, y)</code> ; see details section.

<code>legend.title</code>	legend title, e.g.: <code>legend.title = "Species"</code> . Can be also a list, <code>legend.title = list(color = "Species", linetype = "Species", shape = "Species")</code> .
<code>font.legend</code>	legend text font style; e.g.: <code>font.legend = c(10, "plain", "black")</code> .
<code>ticks</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If FALSE, hide axis tick marks.
<code>tickslab</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If FALSE, hide axis tick labels.
<code>font.tickslab</code> , <code>font.xtickslab</code> , <code>font.ytickslab</code>	Font style (size, face, color) for tick labels, e.g.: <code>c(14, "bold", "red")</code> .
<code>x.text.angle</code> , <code>y.text.angle</code>	Numeric value specifying the rotation angle of x and y axis tick labels, respectively. Default value is NULL. For vertical x axis texts use <code>x.text.angle = 90</code> .
<code>xtickslab.rt</code> , <code>ytickslab.rt</code>	Same as <code>x.text.angle</code> and <code>y.text.angle</code> , respectively. Will be deprecated in the near future.
<code>xticks.by</code> , <code>yticks.by</code>	numeric value controlling x and y axis breaks, respectively. For example, if <code>yticks.by = 5</code> , a tick mark is shown on every 5. Default value is NULL.
<code>rotate</code>	logical value. If TRUE, rotate the graph by setting the plot orientation to horizontal.
<code>orientation</code>	change the orientation of the plot. Allowed values are one of <code>c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")</code> . Partial match is allowed.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
<code>...</code>	not used

### Examples

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth

# Basic box plot
# ++++++

p <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len")

# Change the plot orientation: horizontal
ggpar(p, orientation = "horiz")

# Change main title and axis labels
# ++++++

ggpar(p,
  main = "Plot of length \n by dose",
  xlab = "Dose (mg)", ylab = "Length")

# Title font styles: 'plain', 'italic', 'bold', 'bold.italic'
```

```

ggpar(p,
  main = "Length by dose",
  font.main = c(14,"bold.italic", "red"),
  font.x = c(14, "bold", "#2E9FDF"),
  font.y = c(14, "bold", "#E7B800"))

# Hide axis labels
ggpar(p, xlab = FALSE, ylab = FALSE)

# Change colors
# ++++++

# Change outline colors by groups: dose
p2 <- ggboxplot(df, "dose", "len", color = "dose")
p2

# Use custom color palette
ggpar(p2, palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"))

# Use brewer palette
ggpar(p2, palette = "Dark2" )

# Use grey palette
ggpar(p2, palette = "grey")

# Use scientific journal palette from ggsci package
ggpar(p2, palette = "npg") # nature

# Axis ticks, limits, scales
# ++++++

# Axis ticks labels and rotation
ggpar(p,
  font.tickslab = c(14,"bold", "#993333"),
  xtickslab.rt = 45, ytickslab.rt = 45)
# Hide axis ticks and tick labels
ggpar(p, ticks = FALSE, tickslab = FALSE)

# Axis limits
ggpar(p, ylim = c(0, 50))

# Axis scale
ggpar(p, yscale = "log2")

# Format axis scale
ggpar(p, yscale = "log2", format.scale = TRUE)

# Legends
# ++++++
# Change legend position and title
ggpar(p2,
  legend = "right", legend.title = "Dose (mg)",

```

```
font.legend = c(10, "bold", "red"))
```

---

ggparagraph

*Draw a Paragraph of Text*


---

### Description

Draw a paragraph of text. Splits a long text into multiple lines (by inserting line breaks) so that the output will fit within the current viewport.

### Usage

```
ggparagraph(
  text,
  color = NULL,
  size = NULL,
  face = NULL,
  family = NULL,
  lineheight = NULL
)

## S3 method for class 'splitText'
drawDetails(x, recording)
```

### Arguments

text	the text to plot.
color	font color, example: color = "black"
size	font size, example: size = 12
face	font face. Allowed values are one of "plain", "italic", "bold", "bold.italic".
family	font family
lineheight	Line height, example: lineheight = 2.
x	a grid grob
recording	a logical value indicating whether a grob is being added to the display list or redrawn from the display list.

### Author(s)

Alboukadel Kassambara <alboukadel.kassambara@gmail.com>

**Examples**

```

# Density plot
density.p <- ggdensity(iris, x = "Sepal.Length",
                      fill = "Species", palette = "jco")

# Text plot
text <- paste("iris data set gives the measurements in cm",
             "of the variables sepal length and width",
             "and petal length and width, respectively,",
             "for 50 flowers from each of 3 species of iris.",
             "The species are Iris setosa, versicolor, and virginica.", sep = " ")
text.p <- ggparagraph(text, face = "italic", size = 12)

# Arrange the plots on the same page
ggarrange(density.p, text.p,
          ncol = 1, nrow = 2,
          heights = c(1, 0.3))

```

ggpie

*Pie chart***Description**

Create a pie chart.

**Usage**

```

ggpie(
  data,
  x,
  label = x,
  lab.pos = c("out", "in"),
  lab.adjust = 0,
  lab.font = c(4, "plain", "black"),
  font.family = "",
  color = "black",
  fill = "white",
  palette = NULL,
  size = NULL,
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

`data` a data frame  
`x` variable containing values for drawing.

<code>label</code>	variable specifying the label of each slice.
<code>lab.pos</code>	character specifying the position for labels. Allowed values are "out" (for outside) or "in" (for inside).
<code>lab.adjust</code>	numeric value, used to adjust label position when <code>lab.pos = "in"</code> . Increase or decrease this value to see the effect.
<code>lab.font</code>	a vector of length 3 indicating respectively the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of label font. For example <code>lab.font= c(4, "bold", "red")</code> .
<code>font.family</code>	character vector specifying font family.
<code>color, fill</code>	outline and fill colors.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmarty".
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: <code>size = 1</code> ). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ...
<code>...</code>	other arguments to be passed to be passed to <code>ggpar()</code> .

### Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

### See Also

[ggpar](#), [ggline](#)

### Examples

```
# Data: Create some data
# ++++++

df <- data.frame(
  group = c("Male", "Female", "Child"),
  value = c(25, 25, 50))

head(df)
```

```

# Basic pie charts
# ++++++

ggpie(df, "value", label = "group")

# Reducing margins around the pie chart
ggpie(df, "value", label = "group") +
  theme(plot.margin = unit(c(-.75,-.75,-.75,-.75),"cm"))

# Change color
# ++++++

# Change fill color by group
# set line color to white
# Use custom color palette
ggpie(df, "value", label = "group",
      fill = "group", color = "white",
      palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07") )

# Change label
# ++++++

# Show group names and value as labels
labs <- paste0(df$group, " (", df$value, "%)")
ggpie(df, "value", label = labs,
      fill = "group", color = "white",
      palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"))

# Change the position and font color of labels
ggpie(df, "value", label = labs,
      lab.pos = "in", lab.font = "white",
      fill = "group", color = "white",
      palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"))

```

---

ggpubr\_args

*ggpubr General Arguments Description*


---

## Description

ggpubr General Arguments Description

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	character string containing the name of x variable.
<code>y</code>	character vector containing one or more variables to plot
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of y variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple y variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If merge = "flip", then y variables are used as x tick labels and the x variable is used as grouping variable.
<code>color</code>	outline color.
<code>fill</code>	fill color.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. c("blue", "red"); and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmarty".
<code>linetype</code>	line types.
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: size = 1). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>select</code>	character vector specifying which items to display.
<code>remove</code>	character vector specifying which items to remove from the plot.
<code>order</code>	character vector specifying the order of items.
<code>add</code>	character vector for adding another plot element (e.g.: dot plot or error bars). Allowed values are one or the combination of: "none", "dotplot", "jitter", "boxplot", "point", "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range", "median", "median_iqr", "median_mad", "median_range"; see ?desc_statby for more details.
<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, shape, size, fill, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: add.params = list(color = "red").
<code>error.plot</code>	plot type used to visualize error. Allowed values are one of c("pointrange", "linerrange", "crossbar", "errorbar", "upper_errorbar", "lower_errorbar", "upper_pointrange", "lower_pointrange", "upper_linerrange", "lower_linerrange"). Default value is "pointrange" or "errorbar". Used only when add != "none" and add contains one "mean_*" or "med_*" where "*" = sd, se, ....
<code>font.label</code>	a list which can contain the combination of the following elements: the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of labels. For example font.label = list(size = 14, face = "bold", color = "red"). To specify only the size and the style, use font.label = list(size = 14, face = "plain").
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use xlab = FALSE to hide xlab.

ylab	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use ylab = FALSE to hide ylab.
ggtheme	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is theme_pubr(). Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: theme_gray(), theme_bw(), theme_minimal(), theme_classic(), theme_void(), ....

---

ggpubr_options	<i>Global Options for GGPubr</i>
----------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Displays allowed global options in ggpubr.

**Usage**

```
ggpubr_options()
```

**Examples**

```
ggpubr_options()
```

---

ggqqplot	<i>QQ Plots</i>
----------	-----------------

---

**Description**

Quantile-Quantile plot.

**Usage**

```
ggqqplot(
  data,
  x,
  combine = FALSE,
  merge = FALSE,
  color = "black",
  palette = NULL,
  size = NULL,
  shape = NULL,
  add = c("qqline", "none"),
  add.params = list(linetype = "solid"),
  conf.int = TRUE,
  conf.int.level = 0.95,
  title = NULL,
  xlab = NULL,
```

```

  ylab = NULL,
  facet.by = NULL,
  panel.labs = NULL,
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
  ...
)

```

## Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	variable to be drawn.
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when <code>y</code> is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of <code>y</code> variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when <code>y</code> is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple <code>y</code> variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If <code>merge = "flip"</code> , then <code>y</code> variables are used as <code>x</code> tick labels and the <code>x</code> variable is used as grouping variable.
<code>color</code>	point color.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>size</code>	point size.
<code>shape</code>	point shape.
<code>add</code>	character vector. Allowed values are one of "none" and "qqline" (for adding qqline).
<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, size, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .
<code>conf.int</code>	logical value. If TRUE, confidence interval is added.
<code>conf.int.level</code>	the confidence level. Default value is 0.95.
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying <code>x</code> axis labels. Use <code>xlab = FALSE</code> to hide <code>xlab</code> .
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying <code>y</code> axis labels. Use <code>ylab = FALSE</code> to hide <code>ylab</code> .
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"))</code> specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2"))</code> .

<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
<code>...</code>	other arguments to be passed to <code>ggpar</code> .

## Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

## See Also

[ggpar](#)

## Examples

```
# Create some data format
set.seed(1234)
wdata = data.frame(
  sex = factor(rep(c("F", "M"), each=200)),
  weight = c(rnorm(200, 55), rnorm(200, 58)))

head(wdata, 4)

# Basic QQ plot
ggqqplot(wdata, x = "weight")

# Change colors and shape by groups ("sex")
# Use custom palette
ggqqplot(wdata, x = "weight",
  color = "sex", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))
```

---

`ggscatter`*Scatter plot*

---

**Description**

Create a scatter plot.

**Usage**

```
ggscatter(  
  data,  
  x,  
  y,  
  combine = FALSE,  
  merge = FALSE,  
  color = "black",  
  fill = "lightgray",  
  palette = NULL,  
  shape = 19,  
  size = 2,  
  point = TRUE,  
  rug = FALSE,  
  title = NULL,  
  xlab = NULL,  
  ylab = NULL,  
  facet.by = NULL,  
  panel.labs = NULL,  
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,  
  add = c("none", "reg.line", "loess"),  
  add.params = list(),  
  conf.int = FALSE,  
  conf.int.level = 0.95,  
  fullrange = FALSE,  
  ellipse = FALSE,  
  ellipse.level = 0.95,  
  ellipse.type = "norm",  
  ellipse.alpha = 0.1,  
  ellipse.border.remove = FALSE,  
  mean.point = FALSE,  
  mean.point.size = ifelse(is.numeric(size), 2 * size, size),  
  star.plot = FALSE,  
  star.plot.lty = 1,  
  star.plot.lwd = NULL,  
  label = NULL,  
  font.label = c(12, "plain"),  
  font.family = "",  
  label.select = NULL,
```

```

  repel = FALSE,
  label.rectangle = FALSE,
  parse = FALSE,
  cor.coef = FALSE,
  cor.coeff.args = list(),
  cor.method = "pearson",
  cor.coef.coord = c(NULL, NULL),
  cor.coef.size = 4,
  ggp = NULL,
  show.legend.text = NA,
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
  ...
)

```

### Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	x variables for drawing.
<code>y</code>	y variables for drawing.
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of y variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple y variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If merge = "flip", then y variables are used as x tick labels and the x variable is used as grouping variable.
<code>color, fill</code>	point colors.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. c("blue", "red"); and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmarty".
<code>shape</code>	point shape. See <a href="#">show_point_shapes</a> .
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: size = 1). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>point</code>	logical value. If TRUE, show points.
<code>rug</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add marginal rug.
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use xlab = FALSE to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use ylab = FALSE to hide ylab.
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female")) specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2")).

`short.panel.labs`

	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>add</code>	allowed values are one of "none", "reg.line" (for adding linear regression line) or "loess" (for adding local regression fitting).
<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, size, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .
<code>conf.int</code>	logical value. If TRUE, adds confidence interval.
<code>conf.int.level</code>	Level controlling confidence region. Default is 95%. Used only when <code>add != "none"</code> and <code>conf.int = TRUE</code> .
<code>fullrange</code>	should the fit span the full range of the plot, or just the data. Used only when <code>add != "none"</code> .
<code>ellipse</code>	logical value. If TRUE, draws ellipses around points.
<code>ellipse.level</code>	the size of the concentration ellipse in normal probability.
<code>ellipse.type</code>	Character specifying frame type. Possible values are "convex", "confidence" or types supported by <code>stat_ellipse()</code> including one of <code>c("t", "norm", "euclid")</code> for plotting concentration ellipses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "convex": plot convex hull of a set of points.</li> <li>• "confidence": plot confidence ellipses around group mean points as <code>FactoMineR::coord.ellips</code></li> <li>• "t": assumes a multivariate t-distribution.</li> <li>• "norm": assumes a multivariate normal distribution.</li> <li>• "euclid": draws a circle with the radius equal to level, representing the euclidean distance from the center. This ellipse probably won't appear circular unless <code>coord_fixed()</code> is applied.</li> </ul>
<code>ellipse.alpha</code>	Alpha for ellipse specifying the transparency level of fill color. Use <code>alpha = 0</code> for no fill color.
<code>ellipse.border.remove</code>	logical value. If TRUE, remove ellipse border lines.
<code>mean.point</code>	logical value. If TRUE, group mean points are added to the plot.
<code>mean.point.size</code>	numeric value specifying the size of mean points.
<code>star.plot</code>	logical value. If TRUE, a star plot is generated.
<code>star.plot.lty</code> , <code>star.plot.lwd</code>	line type and line width (size) for star plot, respectively.
<code>label</code>	the name of the column containing point labels. Can be also a character vector with <code>length = nrow(data)</code> .
<code>font.label</code>	a vector of length 3 indicating respectively the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of point labels. For example <code>font.label = c(14, "bold", "red")</code> . To specify only the size and the style, use <code>font.label = c(14, "plain")</code> .
<code>font.family</code>	character vector specifying font family.
<code>label.select</code>	character vector specifying some labels to show.

<code>repel</code>	a logical value, whether to use <code>ggrepel</code> to avoid overplotting text labels or not.
<code>label.rectangle</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
<code>parse</code>	If TRUE, the labels will be parsed into expressions and displayed as described in <code>?plotmath</code> .
<code>cor.coef</code>	logical value. If TRUE, correlation coefficient with the p-value will be added to the plot.
<code>cor.coeff.args</code>	a list of arguments to pass to the function <code>stat_cor</code> for customizing the displayed correlation coefficients. For example: <code>cor.coeff.args = list(method = "pearson", label.x.npc = "right", label.y.npc = "top")</code> .
<code>cor.method</code>	method for computing correlation coefficient. Allowed values are one of "pearson", "kendall", or "spearman".
<code>cor.coef.coord</code>	numeric vector, of length 2, specifying the x and y coordinates of the correlation coefficient. Default values are NULL.
<code>cor.coef.size</code>	correlation coefficient text font size.
<code>ggp</code>	a <code>ggplot</code> . If not NULL, points are added to an existing plot.
<code>show.legend.text</code>	logical. Should text be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, <code>ggplot2</code> theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include <code>ggplot2</code> official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
<code>...</code>	other arguments to be passed to <code>geom_point</code> and <code>ggpar</code> .

## Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

## See Also

[stat\\_cor](#), [stat\\_stars](#), [stat\\_conf\\_ellipse](#) and [ggpar](#).

**Examples**

```

# Load data
data("mtcars")
df <- mtcars
df$cyl <- as.factor(df$cyl)
head(df[, c("wt", "mpg", "cyl")], 3)

# Basic plot
# ++++++
ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",
  color = "black", shape = 21, size = 3, # Points color, shape and size
  add = "reg.line", # Add regression line
  add.params = list(color = "blue", fill = "lightgray"), # Customize reg. line
  conf.int = TRUE, # Add confidence interval
  cor.coef = TRUE, # Add correlation coefficient. see ?stat_cor
  cor.coef.args = list(method = "pearson", label.x = 3, label.sep = "\n")
)

# loess method: local regression fitting
ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",
  add = "loess", conf.int = TRUE)

# Control point size by continuous variable values ("qsec")
ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",
  color = "#00AFBB", size = "qsec")

# Change colors
# ++++++
# Use custom color palette
# Add marginal rug
ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg", color = "cyl",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07") )

# Add group ellipses and mean points
# Add stars
# ++++++
ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",
  color = "cyl", shape = "cyl",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"),
  ellipse = TRUE, mean.point = TRUE,
  star.plot = TRUE)

# Textual annotation
# ++++++
df$name <- rownames(df)
ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",

```

```
color = "cyl", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"),  
label = "name", repel = TRUE)
```

---

ggscatterhist

*Scatter Plot with Marginal Histograms*

---

## Description

Create a scatter plot with marginal histograms, density plots or box plots.

## Usage

```
ggscatterhist(  
  data,  
  x,  
  y,  
  group = NULL,  
  color = "black",  
  fill = NA,  
  palette = NULL,  
  shape = 19,  
  size = 2,  
  linetype = "solid",  
  bins = 30,  
  margin.plot = c("density", "histogram", "boxplot"),  
  margin.params = list(),  
  margin.ggtheme = theme_void(),  
  margin.space = FALSE,  
  main.plot.size = 2,  
  margin.plot.size = 1,  
  title = NULL,  
  xlab = NULL,  
  ylab = NULL,  
  legend = "top",  
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),  
  print = TRUE,  
  ...  
)  
  
## S3 method for class 'ggscatterhist'  
print(  
  x,  
  margin.space = FALSE,  
  main.plot.size = 2,  
  margin.plot.size = 1,
```

```

    title = NULL,
    legend = "top",
    ...
  )

```

### Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	an object of class <code>ggscatterhist</code> .
<code>y</code>	y variables for drawing.
<code>group</code>	a grouping variable. Change points color and shape by groups if the options <code>color</code> and <code>shape</code> are missing. Should be also specified when you want to create a marginal box plot that is grouped.
<code>color, fill</code>	point colors.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>shape</code>	point shape. See <a href="#">show_point_shapes</a> .
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: <code>size = 1</code> ). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>linetype</code>	line type ("solid", "dashed", ...)
<code>bins</code>	Number of histogram bins. Defaults to 30. Pick a better value that fit to your data.
<code>margin.plot</code>	the type of the marginal plot. Default is "hist".
<code>margin.params</code>	parameters to be applied to the marginal plots.
<code>margin.ggtheme</code>	the theme of the marginal plot. Default is <code>theme_void()</code> .
<code>margin.space</code>	logical value. If TRUE, adds space between the main plot and the marginal plot.
<code>main.plot.size</code>	the width of the main plot. Default is 2.
<code>margin.plot.size</code>	the width of the marginal plot. Default is 1.
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use <code>xlab = FALSE</code> to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use <code>ylab = FALSE</code> to hide ylab.
<code>legend</code>	specify the legend position. Allowed values include: "top", "bottom", "left", "right".
<code>ggtheme</code>	the theme to be used for the scatter plot. Default is <code>theme_pubr()</code> .
<code>print</code>	logical value. If TRUE (default), print the plot.
<code>...</code>	other arguments passed to the function <code>ggscatter()</code> .

**Value**

an object of class `ggscatterhist`, which is list of `ggplots`, including the following elements:

- `sp`: main scatter plot;
- `xplot`: marginal x-axis plot;
- `yplot`: marginal y-axis plot.

User can modify each of plot before printing.

**Examples**

```
# Basic scatter plot with marginal density plot
ggscatterhist(iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Sepal.Width",
              color = "#00AFBB",
              margin.params = list(fill = "lightgray"))

# Grouped data
ggscatterhist(
  iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Sepal.Width",
  color = "Species", size = 3, alpha = 0.6,
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"),
  margin.params = list(fill = "Species", color = "black", size = 0.2)
)

# Use boxplot as marginal
ggscatterhist(
  iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Sepal.Width",
  color = "Species", size = 3, alpha = 0.6,
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"),
  margin.plot = "boxplot",
  ggtheme = theme_bw()
)

# Add vertical and horizontal line to a ggscatterhist
plots <- ggscatterhist(iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Sepal.Width", print = FALSE)
plots$sp <- plots$sp +
  geom_hline(yintercept = 3, linetype = "dashed", color = "blue") +
  geom_vline(xintercept = 6, linetype = "dashed", color = "red")
plots
```

**Description**

Create a stripchart, also known as one dimensional scatter plots. These plots are suitable compared to box plots when sample sizes are small.

**Usage**

```

ggstripchart(
  data,
  x,
  y,
  combine = FALSE,
  merge = FALSE,
  color = "black",
  fill = "white",
  palette = NULL,
  title = NULL,
  xlab = NULL,
  ylab = NULL,
  facet.by = NULL,
  panel.labs = NULL,
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,
  shape = 19,
  size = NULL,
  select = NULL,
  remove = NULL,
  order = NULL,
  add = "mean_se",
  add.params = list(),
  error.plot = "pointrange",
  label = NULL,
  font.label = list(size = 11, color = "black"),
  label.select = NULL,
  repel = FALSE,
  label.rectangle = FALSE,
  jitter = 0.2,
  position = position_jitter(jitter, seed = 123),
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	character string containing the name of x variable.
<code>y</code>	character vector containing one or more variables to plot
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of y variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple y variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip".

	If <code>merge = "flip"</code> , then y variables are used as x tick labels and the x variable is used as grouping variable.
<code>color</code>	outline color.
<code>fill</code>	fill color.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use <code>xlab = FALSE</code> to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use <code>ylab = FALSE</code> to hide ylab.
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"))</code> specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example <code>panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2"))</code> .
<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.
<code>shape</code>	point shape
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: <code>size = 1</code> ). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>select</code>	character vector specifying which items to display.
<code>remove</code>	character vector specifying which items to remove from the plot.
<code>order</code>	character vector specifying the order of items.
<code>add</code>	character vector for adding another plot element (e.g.: dot plot or error bars). Allowed values are one or the combination of: "none", "dotplot", "jitter", "boxplot", "point", "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range", "median", "median_iqr", "median_hilow", "median_q1q3", "median_mad", "median_range"; see <code>?desc_statby</code> for more details.
<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, shape, size, fill, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .
<code>error.plot</code>	plot type used to visualize error. Allowed values are one of <code>c("pointrange", "linerrange", "crossbar", "errorbar", "upper_errorbar", "lower_errorbar", "upper_pointrange", "lower_pointrange", "upper_linerrange", "lower_linerrange")</code> . Default value is "pointrange" or "errorbar". Used only when <code>add != "none"</code> and <code>add</code> contains one "mean_*" or "med_*" where "*" = sd, se, ....
<code>label</code>	the name of the column containing point labels. Can be also a character vector with <code>length = nrow(data)</code> .

<code>font.label</code>	a list which can contain the combination of the following elements: the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of labels. For example <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "bold", color = "red")</code> . To specify only the size and the style, use <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "plain")</code> .
<code>label.select</code>	can be of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a character vector specifying some labels to show.</li> <li>• a list containing one or the combination of the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>top.up</code> and <code>top.down</code>: to display the labels of the top up/down points. For example, <code>label.select = list(top.up = 10, top.down = 4)</code>.</li> <li>– <code>criteria</code>: to filter, for example, by <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> variables values, use this: <code>label.select = list(criteria = "`y` &gt; 2 &amp; `y` &lt; 5 &amp; `x` %in% c('A', 'B')")</code>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<code>repel</code>	a logical value, whether to use <code>ggrepel</code> to avoid overplotting text labels or not.
<code>label.rectangle</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
<code>jitter</code>	the amount of jitter.
<code>position</code>	position adjustment, either as a string, or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Used to adjust position for multiple groups.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
<code>...</code>	other arguments to be passed to <code>geom_jitter</code> , <code>ggpar</code> and <code>facet</code> .

## Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

## See Also

[ggpar](#), [ggviolin](#), [ggdotplot](#) and [ggboxplot](#).

## Examples

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth
```

```

# Basic plot with summary statistics: mean_se
# ++++++
# Change point shapes by groups: "dose"
ggstripchart(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  shape = "dose", size = 3,
  add = "mean_se")

# Use mean_sd
# Change error.plot to "crossbar"
ggstripchart(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  shape = "dose", size = 3,
  add = "mean_sd", add.params = list(width = 0.5),
  error.plot = "crossbar")

# Add summary statistics
# ++++++

# Add box plot
ggstripchart(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  shape = "dose", add = "boxplot")

# Add violin + mean_sd
ggstripchart(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  shape = "dose", add = c("violin", "mean_sd"))

# Change colors
# ++++++
# Change colors by groups: dose
# Use custom color palette
ggstripchart(df, "dose", "len", shape = "dose",
  color = "dose", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"),
  add = "mean_sd")

# Plot with multiple groups
# ++++++
# Change shape and color by a second group : "supp"
ggstripchart(df, "dose", "len", shape = "supp",
  color = "supp", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"))

# Adjust point position
ggstripchart(df, "dose", "len", shape = "supp",
  color = "supp", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"),
  position = position_dodge(0.8) )

# You can also use position_jitterdodge()
# but fill aesthetic is required
ggstripchart(df, "dose", "len", shape = "supp",

```

```

color = "supp", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"),
position = position_jitterdodge() )

# Add boxplot
ggstripchart(df, "dose", "len", shape = "supp",
color = "supp", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"),
add = "boxplot", add.params = list(color = "black") )

```

---

ggsummarytable

*GGPLOT with Summary Stats Table Under the Plot*


---

### Description

Create a ggplot with summary stats (n, median, mean, iqr) table under the plot. Read more: [How to Create a Beautiful Plots in R with Summary Statistics Labels.](#)

### Usage

```

ggsummarytable(
  data,
  x,
  y,
  digits = 0,
  size = 3,
  color = "black",
  palette = NULL,
  facet.by = NULL,
  labeller = "label_value",
  position = "identity",
  ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
  ...
)

ggsummarystats(
  data,
  x,
  y,
  summaries = c("n", "median", "iqr"),
  ggfunc = ggboxplot,
  color = "black",
  fill = "white",
  palette = NULL,
  facet.by = NULL,
  free.panels = FALSE,
  labeller = "label_value",
  heights = c(0.8, 0.2),
  digits = 0,

```

```

    table.font.size = 3,
    ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
    ...
)

## S3 method for class 'ggsummarystats'
print(x, heights = c(0.8, 0.2), ...)

## S3 method for class 'ggsummarystats_list'
print(x, heights = c(0.8, 0.2), legend = NULL, ...)

```

### Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	a list of <code>ggsummarystats</code> .
<code>y</code>	character vector containing one or more variables to plot
<code>digits</code>	integer indicating the number of decimal places (round) to be used.
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: <code>size = 1</code> ). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>color</code>	outline color.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. <code>c("blue", "red")</code> ; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>labeller</code>	Character vector. An alternative to the argument <code>short.panel.labs</code> . Possible values are one of "label_both" (panel labelled by both grouping variable names and levels) and "label_value" (panel labelled with only grouping levels).
<code>position</code>	Position adjustment, either as a string, or the result of a call to a position adjustment function.
<code>ggtheme</code>	function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is <code>theme_pubr()</code> . Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: <code>theme_gray()</code> , <code>theme_bw()</code> , <code>theme_minimal()</code> , <code>theme_classic()</code> , <code>theme_void()</code> , ....
<code>...</code>	other arguments passed to the function <code>ggpar()</code> , <code>facet()</code> or <code>ggarrange()</code> when printing the plot.
<code>summaries</code>	summary stats to display in the table. Possible values are those returned by the function <code>get_summary_stats()</code> , including: "n", "min", "max", "median", "q1", "q2", "q3", "mad", "mean", "sd", "se", "ci".
<code>ggfunc</code>	a ggpubr function, including: <code>ggboxplot</code> , <code>ggviolin</code> , <code>ggdotplot</code> , <code>ggbarplot</code> , <code>ggline</code> , etc. Can be any other ggplot function that accepts the following arguments <code>data</code> , <code>x</code> , <code>color</code> , <code>fill</code> , <code>palette</code> , <code>ggtheme</code> , <code>facet.by</code> .
<code>fill</code>	fill color.
<code>free.panels</code>	logical. If TRUE, create free plot panels when the argument <code>facet.by</code> is specified.

heights	a numeric vector of length 2, specifying the heights of the main and the summary table, respectively.
table.font.size	the summary table font size.
legend	character specifying legend position. Allowed values are one of c("top", "bottom", "left", "right", "none"). To remove the legend use legend = "none".

## Functions

- ggsummarytable(): Create a table of summary stats
- ggsummarystats(): Create a ggplot with a summary stat table under the plot.

## Examples

```
# Data preparation
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth
df$dose <- as.factor(df$dose)
# Add random QC column
set.seed(123)
qc <- rep(c("pass", "fail"), 30)
df$qc <- as.factor(sample(qc, 60))
# Inspect the data
head(df)

# Basic summary stats
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Compute summary statistics
summary.stats <- df %>%
  group_by(dose) %>%
  get_summary_stats(type = "common")
summary.stats

# Visualize summary table
ggsummarytable(
  summary.stats, x = "dose", y = c("n", "median", "iqr"),
  ggtheme = theme_bw()
)

# Create plots with summary table under the plot
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Basic plot
ggsummarystats(
  df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  ggfunc = ggboxplot, add = "jitter"
)

# Color by groups
```

```

ggsummarystats(
  df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  ggfunc = ggboxplot, add = "jitter",
  color = "dose", palette = "npg"
)

# Create a barplot
ggsummarystats(
  df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  ggfunc = ggbarplot, add = c("jitter", "median_iqr"),
  color = "dose", palette = "npg"
)

# Facet
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Specify free.panels = TRUE for free panels
ggsummarystats(
  df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  ggfunc = ggboxplot, add = "jitter",
  color = "dose", palette = "npg",
  facet.by = c("supp", "qc"),
  labeller = "label_both"
)

```

---

ggtext

*Text*


---

## Description

Add text to a plot.

## Usage

```

ggtext(
  data,
  x = NULL,
  y = NULL,
  label = NULL,
  color = "black",
  palette = NULL,
  size = 11,
  face = "plain",
  family = "",
  show.legend = NA,
  label.select = NULL,
  repel = FALSE,
  label.rectangle = FALSE,
  parse = FALSE,

```

```

grouping.vars = NULL,
position = "identity",
ggp = NULL,
ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
...
)

```

## Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x, y</code>	x and y variables for drawing.
<code>label</code>	the name of the column containing point labels. Can be also a character vector with length = nrow(data).
<code>color</code>	text font color.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. c("blue", "red"); and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty".
<code>size</code>	text font size.
<code>face</code>	text font style. Allowed values are one of c("plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic").
<code>family</code>	character vector specifying font family.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical. Should text be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes.
<code>label.select</code>	can be of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a character vector specifying some labels to show.</li> <li>• a list containing one or the combination of the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>top.up</code> and <code>top.down</code>: to display the labels of the top up/down points. For example, <code>label.select = list(top.up = 10, top.down = 4)</code>.</li> <li>– <code>criteria</code>: to filter, for example, by x and y variables values, use this: <code>label.select = list(criteria = "`y` &gt; 2 &amp; `y` &lt; 5 &amp; `x` %in% c('A', 'B')")</code>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<code>repel</code>	a logical value, whether to use <code>ggrepel</code> to avoid overplotting text labels or not.
<code>label.rectangle</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
<code>parse</code>	If TRUE, the labels will be parsed into expressions and displayed as described in <code>?plotmath</code> .
<code>grouping.vars</code>	grouping variables to sort the data by, when the user wants to display the top n up/down labels.
<code>position</code>	Position adjustment, either as a string, or the result of a call to a position adjustment function.
<code>ggp</code>	a ggplot. If not NULL, points are added to an existing plot.

ggtheme           function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is theme\_pubr(). Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: theme\_gray(), theme\_bw(), theme\_minimal(), theme\_classic(), theme\_void(), ....

...               other arguments to be passed to [ggpar](#).

## Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`

## See Also

[ggpar](#)

## Examples

```
# Load data
data("mtcars")
df <- mtcars
df$cyl <- as.factor(df$cyl)
df$name <- rownames(df)
head(df[, c("wt", "mpg", "cyl")], 3)

# Textual annotation
# ++++++
ggtext(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",
        color = "cyl", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"),
        label = "name", repel = TRUE)

# Add rectangle around label
ggtext(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",
        color = "cyl", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"),
        label = "name", repel = TRUE, label.rectangle = TRUE)
```

**Description**

Draw a textual table.

- `ggtexttable()`: draw a textual table.
- `ttheme()`: customize table theme.
- `rownames_style()`, `colnames_style()`, `tbody_style()`: helper functions to customize the table row names, column names and body.
- `table_cell_font()`: access to a table cell for changing the text font (size and face).
- `table_cell_bg()`: access to a table cell for changing the background (fill, color, linewidth).
- `tab_cell_crossout()`: cross out a table cell.
- `tab_ncol()`, `tab_nrow()`: returns, respectively, the number of columns and rows in a `ggtexttable`.
- `tab_add_hline()`: Creates horizontal lines or separators at the top or the bottom side of a given specified row.
- `tab_add_vline()`: Creates vertical lines or separators at the right or the left side of a given specified column.
- `tab_add_border()`, `tbody_add_border()`, `thead_add_border()`: Add borders to table; `tbody` is for table body and `thead` is for table head.
- `tab_add_title()`, `tab_add_footnote()`: Add title, subtitle and footnote to a table.

**Usage**

```
ggtexttable(
  x,
  rows = rownames(x),
  cols = colnames(x),
  vp = NULL,
  theme = ttheme(),
  ...
)

ttheme(
  base_style = "default",
  base_size = 11,
  base_colour = "black",
  padding = unit(c(4, 4), "mm"),
  colnames.style = colnames_style(size = base_size),
  rownames.style = rownames_style(size = base_size),
  tbody.style = tbody_style(size = base_size)
)

colnames_style(
  color = "black",
  face = "bold",
  size = 12,
```

```
    fill = "grey80",
    linewidth = 1,
    linecolor = "white",
    parse = FALSE,
    ...
)

rownames_style(
  color = "black",
  face = "italic",
  size = 12,
  fill = NA,
  linewidth = 1,
  linecolor = "white",
  parse = FALSE,
  ...
)

tbody_style(
  color = "black",
  face = "plain",
  size = 12,
  fill = c("grey95", "grey90"),
  linewidth = 1,
  linecolor = "white",
  parse = FALSE,
  ...
)

table_cell_font(tab, row, column, face = NULL, size = NULL, color = NULL)

table_cell_bg(
  tab,
  row,
  column,
  fill = NULL,
  color = NULL,
  linewidth = NULL,
  alpha = NULL
)

tab_cell_crossout(
  tab,
  row,
  column,
  linetype = 1,
  linewidth = 1,
  linecolor = "black",
```

```
    reduce.size.by = 0
  )

  tab_ncol(tab)

  tab_nrow(tab)

  tab_add_hline(
    tab,
    at.row = 2:tab_nrow(tab),
    row.side = c("bottom", "top"),
    from.column = 1,
    to.column = tab_ncol(tab),
    linetype = 1,
    linewidth = 1,
    linecolor = "black"
  )

  tab_add_vline(
    tab,
    at.column = 2:tab_ncol(tab),
    column.side = c("left", "right"),
    from.row = 1,
    to.row = tab_nrow(tab),
    linetype = 1,
    linewidth = 1,
    linecolor = "black"
  )

  tab_add_border(
    tab,
    from.row = 2,
    to.row = tab_nrow(tab),
    from.column = 1,
    to.column = tab_ncol(tab),
    linetype = 1,
    linewidth = 1,
    linecolor = "black"
  )

  tbody_add_border(
    tab,
    from.row = 2,
    to.row = tab_nrow(tab),
    from.column = 1,
    to.column = tab_ncol(tab),
    linetype = 1,
    linewidth = 1,
```

```
    linecolor = "black"
  )

thead_add_border(
  tab,
  from.row = 1,
  to.row = 1,
  from.column = 1,
  to.column = tab_ncol(tab),
  linetype = 1,
  linewidth = 1,
  linecolor = "black"
)

tab_add_title(
  tab,
  text,
  face = NULL,
  size = NULL,
  color = NULL,
  family = NULL,
  padding = unit(1.5, "line"),
  just = "left",
  hjust = NULL,
  vjust = NULL
)

tab_add_footnote(
  tab,
  text,
  face = NULL,
  size = NULL,
  color = NULL,
  family = NULL,
  padding = unit(1.5, "line"),
  just = "right",
  hjust = NULL,
  vjust = NULL
)
```

### Arguments

<code>x</code>	a <code>data.frame</code> or <code>matrix</code> .
<code>rows</code>	optional vector to specify row names
<code>cols</code>	optional vector to specify column names
<code>vp</code>	optional viewport
<code>theme</code>	a list, as returned by the function <code>ttheme()</code> , defining the parameters of the table theme. Allowed values include one of <code>ttheme()</code> and <code>ttheme_clean()</code> .

...	extra parameters for text justification, e.g.: <code>hjust</code> and <code>x</code> . Default is "centre" for the body and header, and "right" for the row names. Left justification: <code>hjust = 0</code> , <code>x = 0.1</code> . Right justification: <code>hjust = 1</code> , <code>x = 0.9</code> .
<code>base_style</code>	character string the table style/theme. The available themes are illustrated in the <a href="#">ggtexttable-theme.pdf</a> file. Allowed values include one of <code>c("default", "blank", "classic", "minimal", "light", "lBlack", "lBlue", "lRed", "lGreen", "lViolet", "lCyan", "lOrange", "lBlackWhite", "lBlueWhite", "lRedWhite", "lGreenWhite", "lVioletWhite", "lCyanWhite", "lOrangeWhite", "mBlack", "mBlue", "mRed", "mGreen", "mViolet", "mCyan", "mOrange", "mBlackWhite", "mBlueWhite", "mRedWhite", "mGreenWhite", "mVioletWhite", "mCyanWhite", "mOrangeWhite")</code> . Note that, <code>l = "light"</code> ; <code>m = "medium"</code> .
<code>base_size</code>	default font size
<code>base_colour</code>	default font colour
<code>padding</code>	length-2 unit vector specifying the horizontal and vertical padding of text within each cell
<code>colnames.style</code>	a list, as returned by the function <code>colnames_style()</code> , defining the style of the table column names. Considered only when <code>base_size = "default"</code> .
<code>rownames.style</code>	a list, as returned by the function <code>rownames_style()</code> , defining the style of the table row names. Considered only when <code>base_size = "default"</code> .
<code>tbody.style</code>	a list, as returned by the function <code>tbody_style()</code> , defining the style of the table body. Considered only when <code>base_size = "default"</code> .
<code>color, face, size</code>	text font color, face and size, respectively. Allowed values for face include <code>c("plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic")</code> .
<code>fill</code>	background color.
<code>linewidth, linecolor</code>	line width and color, respectively.
<code>parse</code>	logical, default behaviour for parsing text as <code>plotmath</code>
<code>tab</code>	an object from <code>ggtexttable</code> or from <code>gridExtra::tableGrob()</code> .
<code>row, column</code>	an integer specifying the row and the column numbers for the cell of interest.
<code>alpha</code>	numeric value specifying fill color transparency. Value should be in <code>[0, 1]</code> , where 0 is full transparency and 1 is no transparency.
<code>linetype</code>	line type
<code>reduce.size.by</code>	Numeric value in <code>[0, 1]</code> to reduce the size by.
<code>at.row</code>	a numeric vector of row indexes; for example <code>at.row = c(1, 2)</code> .
<code>row.side</code>	row side to which the horizontal line should be added. Can be one of <code>c("bottom", "top")</code> .
<code>from.column</code>	integer indicating the column from which to start drawing the horizontal line.
<code>to.column</code>	integer indicating the column to which the horizontal line should end.
<code>at.column</code>	a numeric vector of column indexes; for example <code>at.column = c(1, 2)</code> .
<code>column.side</code>	column side to which the vertical line should be added. Can be one of <code>c("left", "right")</code> .

from.row	integer indicating the row from which to start drawing the horizontal line.
to.row	integer indicating the row to which the vertical line should end.
text	text to be added as title or footnote.
family	font family
just	The justification of the text relative to its (x, y) location. If there are two values, the first value specifies horizontal justification and the second value specifies vertical justification. Possible string values are: "left", "right", "centre", "center", "bottom", and "top". For numeric values, 0 means left (bottom) alignment and 1 means right (top) alignment.
hjust	A numeric vector specifying horizontal justification. If specified, overrides the just setting.
vjust	A numeric vector specifying vertical justification. If specified, overrides the just setting.

**Value**

an object of class ggplot.

**Examples**

```
# data
df <- head(iris)

# Default table
# Remove row names using rows = NULL
ggtexttable(df, rows = NULL)

# Text justification for individual cells/rows/columns (#335)
# First column is left justified i.e., hjust = 0 , x = 0.1
# Remaining columns are right justified i.e., hjust = 1 , x = 0.9
table_theme <- ttheme(
  tbody.style = tbody_style(
    hjust = as.vector(matrix(c(0, 1, 1, 1, 1), ncol = 5, nrow = nrow(df), byrow = TRUE)),
    x = as.vector(matrix(c(.1, .9, .9, .9, .9), ncol = 5, nrow = nrow(df), byrow = TRUE))
  )
)
ggtexttable(df, rows = NULL, theme = table_theme)

# Blank theme
ggtexttable(df, rows = NULL, theme = ttheme("blank"))

# light theme
ggtexttable(df, rows = NULL, theme = ttheme("light"))

# Column names border only
ggtexttable(df, rows = NULL, theme = ttheme("blank")) %>%
  tab_add_hline(at.row = 1:2, row.side = "top", linewidth = 2)

# classic theme
ggtexttable(df, rows = NULL, theme = ttheme("classic"))
```

```

# minimal theme
ggtexttable(df, rows = NULL, theme = ttheme("minimal"))

# Medium blue (mBlue) theme
ggtexttable(df, rows = NULL, theme = ttheme("mBlue"))

# Customize the table as you want
ggtexttable(df, rows = NULL,
  theme = ttheme(
    colnames.style = colnames_style(color = "white", fill = "#8cc257"),
    tbody.style = tbody_style(color = "black", fill = c("#e8f3de", "#d3e8bb"))
  )
)

# Use RColorBrewer palette
# Provide as many fill color as there are rows in the table body, here nrow = 6
ggtexttable(df,
  theme = ttheme(
    colnames.style = colnames_style(fill = "white"),
    tbody.style = tbody_style(fill = get_palette("RdBu", 6))
  )
)

# Text justification
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Default is "centre" for the body and header, and "right" for the row names.
# Left justification: hjust=0, x=0.1
# Right justification: hjust=1, x=0.9
tbody.style = tbody_style(color = "black",
  fill = c("#e8f3de", "#d3e8bb"), hjust=1, x=0.9)
ggtexttable(head(iris), rows = NULL,
  theme = ttheme(
    colnames.style = colnames_style(color = "white", fill = "#8cc257"),
    tbody.style = tbody.style
  )
)

# Access and modify the font and
# the background of table cells
# ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
tab <- ggtexttable(head(iris), rows = NULL,
  theme = ttheme("classic"))
tab <- table_cell_font(tab, row = 3, column = 2,
  face = "bold")
tab <- table_cell_bg(tab, row = 4, column = 3, linewidth = 5,
  fill="darkolivegreen1", color = "darkolivegreen4")
tab

# Change table cells background and font for column 3,
# Spaning from row 2 to the last row in the data
tab <- ggtexttable(df, rows = NULL, theme = ttheme("classic"))

```

```

tab %>%
  table_cell_bg(row = 2:tab_nrow(tab), column = 3, fill = "darkblue") %>%
  table_cell_font(row = 2:tab_nrow(tab), column = 3, face = "italic", color = "white")

# Add separators and borders
# ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Table with blank theme
tab <- ggtexttable(df, theme = ttheme("blank"), rows = NULL)
# Add horizontal and vertical lines
tab %>%
  tab_add_hline(at.row = c(1, 2), row.side = "top", linewidth = 3, linetype = 1) %>%
  tab_add_hline(at.row = c(7), row.side = "bottom", linewidth = 3, linetype = 1) %>%
  tab_add_vline(at.column = 2:tab_ncol(tab), column.side = "left", from.row = 2, linetype = 2)

# Add borders to table body and header
# Cross out some cells
tab %>%
  tbody_add_border() %>%
  thead_add_border() %>%
  tab_cell_crossout(
    row = c(2, 4), column = 3, linecolor = "red",
    reduce.size.by = 0.6
  )

# Add titles and footnote
# ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Add titles and footnote
# Wrap subtitle into multiple lines using strwrap()
main.title <- "Edgar Anderson's Iris Data"
subtitle <- paste0(
  "This famous (Fisher's or Anderson's) iris data set gives the measurements",
  " in centimeters of the variables sepal length and width and petal length and width,",
  " respectively, for 50 flowers from each of 3 species of iris.",
  " The species are Iris setosa, versicolor, and virginica."
) %>%
  strwrap(width = 80) %>%
  paste(collapse = "\n")

tab <- ggtexttable(head(iris), theme = ttheme("light"))
tab %>%
  tab_add_title(text = subtitle, face = "plain", size = 10) %>%
  tab_add_title(text = main.title, face = "bold", padding = unit(0.1, "line")) %>%
  tab_add_footnote(text = "*Table created using ggpubr", size = 10, face = "italic")

# Combine density plot and summary table
# ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Density plot of "Sepal.Length"
density.p <- ggdensity(iris, x = "Sepal.Length",
  fill = "Species", palette = "jco")

# Draw the summary table of Sepal.Length
# Descriptive statistics by groups

```

```
stable <- desc_statby(iris, measure.var = "Sepal.Length",
                    grps = "Species")
stable <- stable[, c("Species", "length", "mean", "sd")]
stable.p <- ggtexttable(stable, rows = NULL,
                      theme = ttheme("mOrange"))

# Arrange the plots on the same page
ggarrange(density.p, stable.p,
          ncol = 1, nrow = 2,
          heights = c(1, 0.5))
```

---

ggviolin

*Violin plot*

---

### Description

Create a violin plot with error bars. Violin plots are similar to box plots, except that they also show the kernel probability density of the data at different values.

### Usage

```
ggviolin(
  data,
  x,
  y,
  combine = FALSE,
  merge = FALSE,
  color = "black",
  fill = "white",
  palette = NULL,
  alpha = 1,
  title = NULL,
  xlab = NULL,
  ylab = NULL,
  facet.by = NULL,
  panel.labs = NULL,
  short.panel.labs = TRUE,
  linetype = "solid",
  trim = FALSE,
  size = NULL,
  width = 1,
  draw_quantiles = NULL,
  select = NULL,
  remove = NULL,
  order = NULL,
  add = "mean_se",
  add.params = list(),
```

```

    error.plot = "pointrange",
    label = NULL,
    font.label = list(size = 11, color = "black"),
    label.select = NULL,
    repel = FALSE,
    label.rectangle = FALSE,
    position = position_dodge(0.8),
    ggtheme = theme_pubr(),
    ...
  )

```

## Arguments

<code>data</code>	a data frame
<code>x</code>	character string containing the name of x variable.
<code>y</code>	character vector containing one or more variables to plot
<code>combine</code>	logical value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, create a multi-panel plot by combining the plot of y variables.
<code>merge</code>	logical or character value. Default is FALSE. Used only when y is a vector containing multiple variables to plot. If TRUE, merge multiple y variables in the same plotting area. Allowed values include also "asis" (TRUE) and "flip". If merge = "flip", then y variables are used as x tick labels and the x variable is used as grouping variable.
<code>color</code>	outline color.
<code>fill</code>	fill color.
<code>palette</code>	the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. c("blue", "red"); and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmarty".
<code>alpha</code>	color transparency. Values should be between 0 and 1.
<code>title</code>	plot main title.
<code>xlab</code>	character vector specifying x axis labels. Use xlab = FALSE to hide xlab.
<code>ylab</code>	character vector specifying y axis labels. Use ylab = FALSE to hide ylab.
<code>facet.by</code>	character vector, of length 1 or 2, specifying grouping variables for faceting the plot into multiple panels. Should be in the data.
<code>panel.labs</code>	a list of one or two character vectors to modify facet panel labels. For example, panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female")) specifies the labels for the "sex" variable. For two grouping variables, you can use for example panel.labs = list(sex = c("Male", "Female"), rx = c("Obs", "Lev", "Lev2")).
<code>short.panel.labs</code>	logical value. Default is TRUE. If TRUE, create short labels for panels by omitting variable names; in other words panels will be labelled only by variable grouping levels.

<code>linetype</code>	line types.
<code>trim</code>	If TRUE (default), trim the tails of the violins to the range of the data. If FALSE, don't trim the tails.
<code>size</code>	Numeric value (e.g.: <code>size = 1</code> ). change the size of points and outlines.
<code>width</code>	violin width.
<code>draw_quantiles</code>	If not(NULL) (default), draw horizontal lines at the given quantiles of the density estimate.
<code>select</code>	character vector specifying which items to display.
<code>remove</code>	character vector specifying which items to remove from the plot.
<code>order</code>	character vector specifying the order of items.
<code>add</code>	character vector for adding another plot element (e.g.: dot plot or error bars). Allowed values are one or the combination of: "none", "dotplot", "jitter", "boxplot", "point", "mean", "mean_se", "mean_sd", "mean_ci", "mean_range", "median", "median_iqr", "median_hilow", "median_q1q3", "median_mad", "median_range"; see <code>?desc_statby</code> for more details.
<code>add.params</code>	parameters (color, shape, size, fill, linetype) for the argument 'add'; e.g.: <code>add.params = list(color = "red")</code> .
<code>error.plot</code>	plot type used to visualize error. Allowed values are one of <code>c("pointrange", "linerrange", "crossbar", "errorbar", "upper_errorbar", "lower_errorbar", "upper_pointrange", "lower_pointrange", "upper_linerrange", "lower_linerrange")</code> . Default value is "pointrange" or "errorbar". Used only when <code>add != "none"</code> and <code>add</code> contains one "mean_*" or "med_*" where "*" = sd, se, ....
<code>label</code>	the name of the column containing point labels. Can be also a character vector with <code>length = nrow(data)</code> .
<code>font.label</code>	a list which can contain the combination of the following elements: the size (e.g.: 14), the style (e.g.: "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic") and the color (e.g.: "red") of labels. For example <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "bold", color = "red")</code> . To specify only the size and the style, use <code>font.label = list(size = 14, face = "plain")</code> .
<code>label.select</code>	can be of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a character vector specifying some labels to show.</li> <li>• a list containing one or the combination of the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <code>top.up</code> and <code>top.down</code>: to display the labels of the top up/down points. For example, <code>label.select = list(top.up = 10, top.down = 4)</code>.</li> <li>– <code>criteria</code>: to filter, for example, by x and y variabes values, use this: <code>label.select = list(criteria = "`y` &gt; 2 &amp; `y` &lt; 5 &amp; `x` %in% c('A', 'B')")</code>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<code>repel</code>	a logical value, whether to use <code>ggrepel</code> to avoid overplotting text labels or not.
<code>label.rectangle</code>	logical value. If TRUE, add rectangle underneath the text, making it easier to read.
<code>position</code>	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use <code>position_jitter</code> ), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.

`ggtheme` function, ggplot2 theme name. Default value is `theme_pubr()`. Allowed values include ggplot2 official themes: `theme_gray()`, `theme_bw()`, `theme_minimal()`, `theme_classic()`, `theme_void()`, ....

... other arguments to be passed to [geom\\_violin](#), [ggpar](#) and [facet](#).

## Details

The plot can be easily customized using the function `ggpar()`. Read `?ggpar` for changing:

- main title and axis labels: `main`, `xlab`, `ylab`
- axis limits: `xlim`, `ylim` (e.g.: `ylim = c(0, 30)`)
- axis scales: `xscale`, `yscale` (e.g.: `yscale = "log2"`)
- color palettes: `palette = "Dark2"` or `palette = c("gray", "blue", "red")`
- legend title, labels and position: `legend = "right"`
- plot orientation : `orientation = c("vertical", "horizontal", "reverse")`

## See Also

[ggpar](#)

## Examples

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth

# Basic plot
# ++++++
ggviolin(df, x = "dose", y = "len")
# Change the plot orientation: horizontal
ggviolin(df, "dose", "len", orientation = "horiz")

# Add summary statistics
# ++++++
# Draw quantiles
ggviolin(df, "dose", "len", add = "none",
  draw_quantiles = 0.5)

# Add box plot
ggviolin(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "boxplot")

ggviolin(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "dotplot")

# Add jitter points and
# change point shape by groups ("dose")
ggviolin(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "jitter", shape = "dose")
```

```

# Add mean_sd + jittered points
ggviolin(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = c("jitter", "mean_sd"))

# Change error.plot to "crossbar"
ggviolin(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  add = "mean_sd", error.plot = "crossbar")

# Change colors
# ++++++
# Change outline and fill colors
ggviolin(df, "dose", "len",
  color = "black", fill = "gray")

# Change outline colors by groups: dose
# Use custom color palette and add boxplot
ggviolin(df, "dose", "len", color = "dose",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"),
  add = "boxplot")

# Change fill color by groups: dose
# add boxplot with white fill color
ggviolin(df, "dose", "len", fill = "dose",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07"),
  add = "boxplot", add.params = list(fill = "white"))

# Plot with multiple groups
# ++++++
# fill or color box plot by a second group : "supp"
ggviolin(df, "dose", "len", color = "supp",
  palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800"), add = "boxplot")

```

---

gradient\_color

*Set Gradient Color*

---

## Description

Change gradient color.

- `gradient_color()`: Change gradient color.
- `gradient_fill()`: Change gradient fill.

## Usage

```
gradient_color(palette)
```

```
gradient_fill(palette)
```

**Arguments**

`palette` the color palette to be used for coloring or filling by groups. Allowed values include "grey" for grey color palettes; brewer palettes e.g. "RdBu", "Blues", ...; or custom color palette e.g. `c("blue", "red")`; and scientific journal palettes from ggsci R package, e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmorty". Can be also a numeric vector; in this case a basic color palette is created using the function [palette](#).

**See Also**

[set\\_palette](#).

**Examples**

```
df <- mtcars
p <- ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",
              color = "mpg")

# Change gradient color
# Use one custom color
p + gradient_color("red")

# Two colors
p + gradient_color(c("blue", "red"))

# Three colors
p + gradient_color(c("blue", "white", "red"))

# Use RColorBrewer palette
p + gradient_color("RdYlBu")

# Use ggsci color palette
p + gradient_color("npg")
```

---

grids

*Add Grids to a ggplot*

---

**Description**

Add grids to ggplot.

**Usage**

```
grids(axis = c("xy", "x", "y"), color = "grey92", size = NULL, linetype = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

axis	axis for which grid should be added. Allowed values include c("xy", "x", "y").
color	grid line color.
size	numeric value specifying grid line size.
linetype	line type. An integer (0:8), a name (blank, solid, dashed, dotted, dotdash, longdash, twodash). Sess <a href="#">show_line_types</a> .

**Examples**

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")

# Basic plot
p <- ggboxplot(ToothGrowth, x = "dose", y = "len")
p

# Add border
p + grids(linetype = "dashed")
```

---

npc\_to\_data\_coord      *Convert NPC to Data Coordinates*

---

**Description**

Convert NPC (Normalized Parent Coordinates) into data coordinates.

**Usage**

```
npc_to_data_coord(npc, data.ranges)
```

**Arguments**

npc	a numeric vector. Each value should be in [0-1]
data.ranges	a numeric vector of length 2 containing the data ranges (minimum and the maximum)

**Value**

a numeric vector representing data coordinates.

**See Also**

[as\\_npc](#), [get\\_coord](#).

**Examples**

```
npc_to_data_coord(npc = c(0.2, 0.95), data.ranges = c(1, 20))
as_npc(c("top", "right")) %>%
  npc_to_data_coord(data.ranges = c(1, 20))
```

---

rotate	<i>Rotate a ggplot Horizontally</i>
--------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Rotate a ggplot to create horizontal plots. Wrapper around [coord\\_flip](#).

**Usage**

```
rotate(...)
```

**Arguments**

... other arguments to pass to [coord\\_flip](#).

**Examples**

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth

# Basic plot
p <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "dose", palette = "jco")
p
# Create horizontal plots
p + rotate()
```

---

rotate_axis_text	<i>Rotate Axes Text</i>
------------------	-------------------------

---

**Description**

Rotate the x-axis text (tick mark labels).

- `rotate_x_text()`: Rotate x axis text.
- `rotate_y_text()`: Rotate y axis text.

**Usage**

```
rotate_x_text(angle = 90, hjust = NULL, vjust = NULL, ...)
```

```
rotate_y_text(angle = 90, hjust = NULL, vjust = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

angle	numeric value specifying the rotation angle. Default is 90 for vertical x-axis text.
hjust	horizontal justification (in [0, 1]).
vjust	vertical justification (in [0, 1]).
...	other arguments to pass to the function <code>element_text()</code> .

**Examples**

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth

# Basic plot
p <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len")
p
# Vertical x axis text
p + rotate_x_text()
# Set rotation angle to 45
p + rotate_x_text(45)
p + rotate_y_text(45)
```

---

rremove

*Remove a ggplot Component*


---

**Description**

Remove a specific component from a ggplot.

**Usage**

```
rremove(object)
```

**Arguments**

object	character string specifying the plot components. Allowed values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "grid" for both x and y grids</li> <li>• "x.grid" for x axis grids</li> <li>• "y.grid" for y axis grids</li> </ul>
--------	--

- "axis" for both x and y axes
- "x.axis" for x axis
- "y.axis" for y axis
- "xlab", or "x.title" for x axis label
- "ylab", or "y.title" for y axis label
- "xylab", "xy.title" or "axis.title" for both x and y axis labels
- "x.text" for x axis texts (x axis tick labels)
- "y.text" for y axis texts (y axis tick labels)
- "xy.text" or "axis.text" for both x and y axis texts
- "ticks" for both x and y ticks
- "x.ticks" for x ticks
- "y.ticks" for y ticks
- "legend.title" for the legend title
- "legend" for the legend

### Examples

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")

# Basic plot
p <- ggboxplot(ToothGrowth, x = "dose", y = "len",
  ggtheme = theme_gray())
p

# Remove all grids
p + rremove("grid")

# Remove only x grids
p + rremove("x.grid")
```

---

set\_palette

*Set Color Palette*

---

### Description

- change\_palette(), set\_palette(): Change both color and fill palettes.
- color\_palette(): change color palette only.
- fill\_palette(): change fill palette only.

### Usage

```
set_palette(p, palette)
```

```
change_palette(p, palette)
```

```
color_palette(palette = NULL, ...)
```

```
fill_palette(palette = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

p	a ggplot
palette	Color palette. Allowed values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Grey color palettes:</b> "grey" or "gray";</li> <li>• <b>RColorBrewer palettes,</b> see <a href="#">brewer.pal</a> and details section. Examples of palette names include: "RdBu", "Blues", "Dark2", "Set2", ...;</li> <li>• <b>Custom color palettes.</b> For example, palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800", "#FC4E07");</li> <li>• <b>ggsci scientific journal palettes,</b> e.g.: "npg", "aaas", "lancet", "jco", "ucscgb", "uchicago", "simpsons" and "rickandmarty".</li> </ul>
...	other arguments passed to ggplot2 scale_color_xxx() and scale_fill_xxx() functions.

### See Also

[get\\_palette.](#)

### Examples

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
df <- ToothGrowth

# Basic plot
p <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "dose")
p

# Change the color palette
set_palette(p, "jco")
```

---

show\_line\_types      *Line types available in R*

---

### Description

Show line types available in R.

### Usage

```
show_line_types()
```

**Value**

a ggplot.

**See Also**

[ggpar](#) and [ggline](#).

**Examples**

```
show_line_types()+  
theme_minimal()
```

---

show\_point\_shapes      *Point shapes available in R*

---

**Description**

Show point shapes available in R.

**Usage**

```
show_point_shapes()
```

**Value**

a ggplot.

**See Also**

[ggpar](#) and [ggline](#).

**Examples**

```
show_point_shapes()+  
theme_minimal()
```

stat\_anova\_test

*Add Anova Test P-values to a GGPlot***Description**

Adds automatically one-way and two-way ANOVA test p-values to a ggplot, such as box blots, dot plots and stripcharts.

**Usage**

```
stat_anova_test(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  method = c("one_way", "one_way_repeated", "two_way", "two_way_repeated",
             "two_way_mixed"),
  wid = NULL,
  group.by = NULL,
  type = NULL,
  effect.size = "ges",
  error = NULL,
  correction = c("auto", "GG", "HF", "none"),
  label = "{method}, p = {p.format}",
  label.x.npc = "left",
  label.y.npc = "top",
  label.x = NULL,
  label.y = NULL,
  step.increase = 0.1,
  p.adjust.method = "holm",
  significance = list(),
  geom = "text",
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = FALSE,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  parse = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

mapping	Set of aesthetic mappings created by <a href="#">aes()</a> . If specified and <code>inherit.aes = TRUE</code> (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.
data	The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options: If <code>NULL</code> , the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <a href="#">ggplot()</a> .

A data.frame, or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See `fortify()` for which variables will be created.

A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a data.frame, and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. `~ head(.x, 10)`).

method	ANOVA test methods. Possible values are one of <code>c("one_way", "one_way_repeated", "two_way", "two_way_repeated", "two_way_mixed")</code> .
wid	(factor) column name containing individuals/subjects identifier. Should be unique per individual. Required only for repeated measure tests ("one_way_repeated", "two_way_repeated", "friedman_test", etc).
group.by	(optional) character vector specifying the grouping variable; it should be used only for grouped plots. Possible values are : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "x.var": Group by the x-axis variable and perform the test between legend groups. In other words, the p-value is compute between legend groups at each x position</li> <li>• "legend.var": Group by the legend variable and perform the test between x-axis groups. In other words, the test is performed between the x-groups for each legend level.</li> </ul>
type	the type of sums of squares for ANOVA. Allowed values are either 1, 2 or 3. type = 2 is the default because this will yield identical ANOVA results as type = 1 when data are balanced but type = 2 will additionally yield various assumption tests where appropriate. When the data are unbalanced the type = 3 is used by popular commercial softwares including SPSS.
effect.size	the effect size to compute and to show in the ANOVA results. Allowed values can be either "ges" (generalized eta squared) or "pes" (partial eta squared) or both. Default is "ges".
error	(optional) for a linear model, an lm model object from which the overall error sum of squares and degrees of freedom are to be calculated. Read more in <code>Anova()</code> documentation.
correction	character. Used only in repeated measures ANOVA test to specify which correction of the degrees of freedom should be reported for the within-subject factors. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "GG": applies Greenhouse-Geisser correction to all within-subjects factors even if the assumption of sphericity is met (i.e., Mauchly's test is not significant, <math>p &gt; 0.05</math>).</li> <li>• "HF": applies Hyunh-Feldt correction to all within-subjects factors even if the assumption of sphericity is met,</li> <li>• "none": returns the ANOVA table without any correction and</li> <li>• "auto": apply automatically GG correction to only within-subjects factors violating the sphericity assumption (i.e., Mauchly's test p-value is significant, <math>p \leq 0.05</math>).</li> </ul>
label	character string specifying label. Can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the column containing the label (e.g.: <code>label = "p"</code> or <code>label = "p.adj"</code>), where p is the p-value. Other possible values are <code>"p.signif"</code>, <code>"p.adj.signif"</code>, <code>"p.format"</code>, <code>"p.adj.format"</code>.</li> </ul>

- an expression that can be formatted by the `glue()` package. For example, when specifying `label = "Anova, p = \{p\}"`, the expression `{p}` will be replaced by its value.
- a combination of plotmath expressions and glue expressions. You may want some of the statistical parameter in italic; for example: `label = "Anova, italic(p) = {p}"`.
- a constant: `label = "as_italic"`: display statistical parameters in italic; `label = "as_detailed"`: detailed plain text; `label = "as_detailed_expression"` or `label = "as_detailed_italic"`: detailed plotmath expression. Statistical parameters will be displayed in italic.

`label.x.npc, label.y.npc`

can be numeric or character vector of the same length as the number of groups and/or panels. If too short they will be recycled.

- If numeric, value should be between 0 and 1. Coordinates to be used for positioning the label, expressed in "normalized parent coordinates".
- If character, allowed values include: i) one of `c('right', 'left', 'center', 'centre', 'middle')` for x-axis; ii) and one of `c('bottom', 'top', 'center', 'centre', 'middle')` for y-axis.

`label.x, label.y`

numeric Coordinates (in data units) to be used for absolute positioning of the label. If too short they will be recycled.

`step.increase`

numeric value in with the increase in fraction of total height for every additional comparison to minimize overlap. The step value can be negative to reverse the order of groups.

`p.adjust.method`

method for adjusting p values (see `p.adjust`). Has impact only in a situation, where multiple pairwise tests are performed; or when there are multiple grouping variables. Allowed values include "holm", "hochberg", "hommel", "bonferroni", "BH", "BY", "fdr", "none". If you don't want to adjust the p value (not recommended), use `p.adjust.method = "none"`.

`significance`

a list of arguments specifying the significance cutpoints and symbols. For example, `significance <- list(cutpoints = c(0, 0.0001, 0.001, 0.01, 0.05, Inf), symbols = c("****", "***", "**", "*", "ns"))`.

In other words, we use the following convention for symbols indicating statistical significance:

- ns:  $p > 0.05$
- \*:  $p \leq 0.05$
- \*\*:  $p \leq 0.01$
- \*\*\*:  $p \leq 0.001$
- \*\*\*\*:  $p \leq 0.0001$

`geom`

The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the `geom_` prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom\_point")

position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use position_jitter), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If FALSE (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If TRUE silently removes missing values.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
parse	If TRUE, the labels will be parsed into expressions and displayed as described in <code>?plotmath</code> .
...	other arguments to pass to <code>geom_text</code> , such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>hjust</code>: horizontal justification of the text. Move the text left or right and</li> <li>• <code>vjust</code>: vertical justification of the text. Move the text up or down.</li> </ul>

### Computed variables

- `DFn`: Degrees of Freedom in the numerator (i.e. DF effect).
- `DFd`: Degrees of Freedom in the denominator (i.e., DF error).
- `ges`: Generalized Eta-Squared measure of effect size. Computed only when the option `effect.size = "ges"`.
- `pes`: Partial Eta-Squared measure of effect size. Computed only when the option `effect.size = "pes"`.
- `F`: F-value.
- `p`: p-value.
- `p.adj`: Adjusted p-values.
- `p.signif`: P-value significance.
- `p.adj.signif`: Adjusted p-value significance.
- `p.format`: Formated p-value.
- `p.adj.format`: Formated adjusted p-value.
- `n`: number of samples.

### Examples

```
# Data preparation
#####
# Transform `dose` into factor variable
df <- ToothGrowth
df$dose <- as.factor(df$dose)
# Add individuals id
df$id <- rep(1:10, 6)
# Add a random grouping variable
```

```

set.seed(123)
df$group <- sample(factor(rep(c("grp1", "grp2", "grp3"), 20)))
df$len <- ifelse(df$group == "grp2", df$len+2, df$len)
df$len <- ifelse(df$group == "grp3", df$len+7, df$len)
head(df, 3)

# Basic boxplot
#####
# Create a basic boxplot
# Add 5% and 10% space to the plot bottom and the top, respectively
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  scale_y_continuous(expand = expansion(mult = c(0.05, 0.1)))

# Add the p-value to the boxplot
bxp + stat_anova_test()

## Not run:
# Change the label position
# Using coordinates in data units
bxp + stat_anova_test(label.x = "1", label.y = 10, hjust = 0)

## End(Not run)

# Format the p-value differently
custom_p_format <- function(p) {
  rstatix::p_format(p, accuracy = 0.0001, digits = 3, leading.zero = FALSE)
}
bxp + stat_anova_test(
  label = "Anova, italic(p) = {custom_p_format(p)}{p.signif}"
)

# Show a detailed label in italic
bxp + stat_anova_test(label = "as_detailed_italic")

# Faceted plots
#####
# Create a ggplot facet
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len", facet.by = "supp") +
  scale_y_continuous(expand = expansion(mult = c(0.05, 0.1)))
# Add p-values
bxp + stat_anova_test()

# Grouped plots
#####
bxp2 <- ggboxplot(df, x = "group", y = "len", color = "dose", palette = "npg")

# For each x-position, computes tests between legend groups
bxp2 + stat_anova_test(aes(group = dose), label = "p = {p.format}{p.signif}")

# For each legend group, computes tests between x variable groups

```

```

bpx2 + stat_anova_test(aes(group = dose, color = dose), group.by = "legend.var")

## Not run:
# Two-way ANOVA: Independent measures
#####
# Visualization: box plots with p-values
# Two-way interaction p-values between x and legend (group) variables
bpx3 <- ggboxplot(
  df, x = "supp", y = "len",
  color = "dose", palette = "jco"
)
bpx3 + stat_anova_test(aes(group = dose), method = "two_way")

# One-way repeatead measures ANOVA
#####
df$id <- as.factor(c(rep(1:10, 3), rep(11:20, 3)))
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  stat_anova_test(method = "one_way_repeated", wid = "id")

# Two-way repeatead measures ANOVA
#####
df$id <- as.factor(rep(1:10, 6))
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len", color = "supp", palette = "jco") +
  stat_anova_test(aes(group = supp), method = "two_way_repeated", wid = "id")

# Grouped one-way repeated measures ANOVA
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len", color = "supp", palette = "jco") +
  stat_anova_test(aes(group = supp, color = supp),
    method = "one_way_repeated", wid = "id", group.by = "legend.var")

## End(Not run)

```

---

stat\_bracket

---

*Add Brackets with Labels to a GGPlot*


---

## Description

add brackets with label annotation to a ggplot. Helpers for adding p-value or significance levels to a plot.

## Usage

```

stat_bracket(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = NA,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,

```

```
label = NULL,  
type = c("text", "expression"),  
y.position = NULL,  
xmin = NULL,  
xmax = NULL,  
step.increase = 0,  
step.group.by = NULL,  
tip.length = 0.03,  
bracket.nudge.y = 0,  
bracket.shorten = 0,  
size = 0.3,  
label.size = 3.88,  
family = "",  
vjust = 0,  
...  
)  
  
geom_bracket(  
  mapping = NULL,  
  data = NULL,  
  stat = "bracket",  
  position = "identity",  
  na.rm = FALSE,  
  show.legend = NA,  
  inherit.aes = TRUE,  
  label = NULL,  
  type = c("text", "expression"),  
  y.position = NULL,  
  xmin = NULL,  
  xmax = NULL,  
  step.increase = 0,  
  step.group.by = NULL,  
  tip.length = 0.03,  
  bracket.nudge.y = 0,  
  bracket.shorten = 0,  
  size = 0.3,  
  label.size = 3.88,  
  family = "",  
  vjust = 0,  
  coord.flip = FALSE,  
  ...  
)
```

### Arguments

**mapping** Set of aesthetic mappings created by `aes()`. If specified and `inherit.aes = TRUE` (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.

data	<p>The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options:</p> <p>If NULL, the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <code>ggplot()</code>.</p> <p>A <code>data.frame</code>, or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <code>fortify()</code> for which variables will be created.</p> <p>A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a <code>data.frame</code>, and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code>).</p>
position	<p>Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use <code>position_jitter</code>), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.</p>
na.rm	<p>If FALSE (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If TRUE silently removes missing values.</p>
show.legend	<p>logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.</p>
inherit.aes	<p>If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code>.</p>
label	<p>character vector with alternative label, if not null test is ignored</p>
type	<p>the label type. Can be one of "text" and "expression" (for parsing plotmath expression).</p>
y.position	<p>numeric vector with the y positions of the brackets</p>
xmin	<p>numeric vector with the positions of the left sides of the brackets</p>
xmax	<p>numeric vector with the positions of the right sides of the brackets</p>
step.increase	<p>numeric vector with the increase in fraction of total height for every additional comparison to minimize overlap.</p>
step.group.by	<p>a variable name for grouping brackets before adding <code>step.increase</code>. Useful to group bracket by facet panel.</p>
tip.length	<p>numeric vector with the fraction of total height that the bar goes down to indicate the precise column</p>
bracket.nudge.y	<p>Vertical adjustment to nudge brackets by. Useful to move up or move down the bracket. If positive value, brackets will be moved up; if negative value, brackets are moved down.</p>
bracket.shorten	<p>a small numeric value in [0-1] for shortening the with of bracket.</p>
size	<p>change the width of the lines of the bracket</p>
label.size	<p>change the size of the label text</p>
family	<p>change the font used for the text</p>
vjust	<p>move the text up or down relative to the bracket</p>

...	other arguments passed on to <code>layer</code> . These are often aesthetics, used to set an aesthetic to a fixed value, like <code>color = "red"</code> or <code>size = 3</code> . They may also be parameters to the paired geom/stat.
<code>stat</code>	The statistical transformation to use on the data for this layer, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the stat stripped of the <code>stat_</code> prefix (e.g. "count" rather than "stat_count")
<code>coord.flip</code>	logical. If TRUE, flip x and y coordinates so that horizontal becomes vertical, and vertical, horizontal. When adding the p-values to a horizontal ggplot (generated using <code>coord_flip()</code> ), you need to specify the option <code>coord.flip = TRUE</code> .

## Examples

```
df <- ToothGrowth
df$dose <- factor(df$dose)

# Add bracket with labels
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  geom_bracket(
    xmin = "0.5", xmax = "1", y.position = 30,
    label = "t-test, p < 0.05"
  )

# Customize bracket tip.length tip.length
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  geom_bracket(
    xmin = "0.5", xmax = "1", y.position = 30,
    label = "t-test, p < 0.05", tip.length = c(0.2, 0.02)
  )

#Using plotmath expression
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  geom_bracket(
    xmin = "0.5", xmax = "1", y.position = 30,
    label = "list(~italic(p)<=0.001)", type = "expression",
    tip.length = c(0.2, 0.02)
  )

# Specify multiple brackets manually
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  geom_bracket(
    xmin = c("0.5", "1"), xmax = c("1", "2"),
    y.position = c(30, 35), label = c("***", "**"),
    tip.length = 0.01
  )

# Compute statistical tests and add p-values
stat.test <- compare_means(len ~ dose, ToothGrowth, method = "t.test")
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  geom_bracket(
    aes(xmin = group1, xmax = group2, label = signif(p, 2)),
    data = stat.test, y.position = 35
  )
```

```
# Increase step length between brackets
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  geom_bracket(
    aes(xmin = group1, xmax = group2, label = signif(p, 2)),
    data = stat.test, y.position = 35, step.increase = 0.1
  )

# Or specify the positions of each comparison
ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  geom_bracket(
    aes(xmin = group1, xmax = group2, label = signif(p, 2)),
    data = stat.test, y.position = c(32, 35, 38)
  )
```

---

stat\_central\_tendency *Add Central Tendency Measures to a GGPlot*

---

## Description

Add central tendency measures (mean, median, mode) to density and histogram plots created using ggplots.

Note that, normally, the mode is used for categorical data where we wish to know which is the most common category. Therefore, we can have two or more values that share the highest frequency. This might be problematic for continuous variable.

For continuous variable, we can consider using mean or median as the measures of the central tendency.

## Usage

```
stat_central_tendency(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  geom = c("line", "point"),
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = NA,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  type = c("mean", "median", "mode"),
  ...
)
```

## Arguments

**mapping** Set of aesthetic mappings created by `aes()`. If specified and `inherit.aes = TRUE` (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.

data	<p>The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options:</p> <p>If NULL, the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <code>ggplot()</code>.</p> <p>A data.frame, or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <code>fortify()</code> for which variables will be created.</p> <p>A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a data.frame, and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code>).</p>
geom	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the geom_ prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")
position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use <code>position_jitter</code> ), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If FALSE (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If TRUE silently removes missing values.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
type	the type of central tendency measure to be used. Possible values include: "mean", "median", "mode".
...	other arguments to pass to <code>geom_line</code> .

**See Also**

[ggdensity](#)

**Examples**

```
# Simple density plot
data("mtcars")
ggdensity(mtcars, x = "mpg", fill = "red") +
  scale_x_continuous(limits = c(-1, 50)) +
  stat_central_tendency(type = "mean", linetype = "dashed")

# Color by groups
data(iris)
ggdensity(iris, "Sepal.Length", color = "Species") +
  stat_central_tendency(aes(color = Species), type = "median", linetype = 2)

# Use geom = "point" for central tendency
data(iris)
ggdensity(iris, "Sepal.Length", color = "Species") +
  stat_central_tendency(
```

```

aes(color = Species), type = "median",
geom = "point", size = 4
)

# Facet
ggdensity(iris, "Sepal.Length", facet.by = "Species") +
  stat_central_tendency(type = "mean", color = "red", linetype = 2) +
  stat_central_tendency(type = "median", color = "blue", linetype = 2)

```

---

stat\_chull

*Plot convex hull of a set of points*


---

## Description

Plot convex hull of a set of points.

## Usage

```

stat_chull(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  geom = "path",
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = NA,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  ...
)

```

## Arguments

mapping	Set of aesthetic mappings created by <a href="#">aes()</a> . If specified and <code>inherit.aes = TRUE</code> (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.
data	<p>The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options:</p> <p>If <code>NULL</code>, the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <a href="#">ggplot()</a>.</p> <p>A <code>data.frame</code>, or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <a href="#">fortify()</a> for which variables will be created.</p> <p>A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a <code>data.frame</code>, and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code>).</p>
geom	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto <code>Geom</code> subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the <code>geom_</code> prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")

position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use position_jitter), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If FALSE, the default, missing values are removed with a warning. If TRUE, missing values are silently removed.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
...	Other arguments passed on to <code>layer()</code> . These are often aesthetics, used to set an aesthetic to a fixed value, like <code>colour = "red"</code> or <code>size = 3</code> . They may also be parameters to the paired <code>geom/stat</code> .

**See Also**

[ggpar](#), [ggscatter](#)

**Examples**

```
# Load data
data("mtcars")
df <- mtcars
df$cyl <- as.factor(df$cyl)

# scatter plot with convex hull
ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg", color = "cyl")+
  stat_chull(aes(color = cyl))

ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg", color = "cyl")+
  stat_chull(aes(color = cyl, fill = cyl), alpha = 0.1, geom = "polygon")
```

---

stat\_compare\_means      *Add Mean Comparison P-values to a ggplot*

---

**Description**

Add mean comparison p-values to a ggplot, such as box blots, dot plots and stripcharts.

**Usage**

```
stat_compare_means(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  method = NULL,
```

```

paired = FALSE,
method.args = list(),
ref.group = NULL,
comparisons = NULL,
hide.ns = FALSE,
label.sep = ", ",
label = NULL,
label.x.npc = "left",
label.y.npc = "top",
label.x = NULL,
label.y = NULL,
vjust = 0,
tip.length = 0.03,
bracket.size = 0.3,
step.increase = 0,
symnum.args = list(),
geom = "text",
position = "identity",
na.rm = FALSE,
show.legend = NA,
inherit.aes = TRUE,
...
)

```

### Arguments

mapping	Set of aesthetic mappings created by <a href="#">aes()</a> . If specified and <code>inherit.aes = TRUE</code> (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.
data	The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options: If <code>NULL</code> , the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <a href="#">ggplot()</a> . A <code>data.frame</code> , or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <a href="#">fortify()</a> for which variables will be created. A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a <code>data.frame</code> , and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code> ).
method	a character string indicating which method to be used for comparing means.
paired	a logical indicating whether you want a paired test. Used only in <a href="#">t.test</a> and in <a href="#">wilcox.test</a> .
method.args	a list of additional arguments used for the test method. For example one might use <code>method.args = list(alternative = "greater")</code> for wilcoxon test.
ref.group	a character string specifying the reference group. If specified, for a given grouping variable, each of the group levels will be compared to the reference group (i.e. control group).

	ref.group can be also ".all.". In this case, each of the grouping variable levels is compared to all (i.e. basemean).
comparisons	A list of length-2 vectors. The entries in the vector are either the names of 2 values on the x-axis or the 2 integers that correspond to the index of the groups of interest, to be compared.
hide.ns	logical value. If TRUE, hide ns symbol when displaying significance levels.
label.sep	a character string to separate the terms. Default is ", ", to separate the correlation coefficient and the p.value.
label	character string specifying label type. Allowed values include "p.signif" (shows the significance levels), "p.format" (shows the formatted p value).
label.x.npc, label.y.npc	can be numeric or character vector of the same length as the number of groups and/or panels. If too short they will be recycled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If numeric, value should be between 0 and 1. Coordinates to be used for positioning the label, expressed in "normalized parent coordinates".</li> <li>• If character, allowed values include: i) one of c('right', 'left', 'center', 'centre', 'middle') for x-axis; ii) and one of c('bottom', 'top', 'center', 'centre', 'middle') for y-axis.</li> </ul>
label.x, label.y	numeric Coordinates (in data units) to be used for absolute positioning of the label. If too short they will be recycled.
vjust	move the text up or down relative to the bracket.
tip.length	numeric vector with the fraction of total height that the bar goes down to indicate the precise column. Default is 0.03. Can be of same length as the number of comparisons to adjust specifically the tip length of each comparison. For example tip.length = c(0.01, 0.03). If too short they will be recycled.
bracket.size	Width of the lines of the bracket.
step.increase	numeric vector with the increase in fraction of total height for every additional comparison to minimize overlap.
symnum.args	a list of arguments to pass to the function <a href="#">symnum</a> for symbolic number coding of p-values. For example, symnum.args <- list(cutpoints = c(0, 0.0001, 0.001, 0.01, 0.05, Inf), symbols = c("****", "***", "**", "*", "ns")). In other words, we use the following convention for symbols indicating statistical significance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ns: <math>p &gt; 0.05</math></li> <li>• *: <math>p \leq 0.05</math></li> <li>• **: <math>p \leq 0.01</math></li> <li>• ***: <math>p \leq 0.001</math></li> <li>• ****: <math>p \leq 0.0001</math></li> </ul>
geom	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the geom_ prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")

position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use position_jitter), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If FALSE (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If TRUE silently removes missing values.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
...	other arguments to pass to <code>geom_text</code> or <code>geom_label</code> .

### See Also

[compare\\_means](#)

### Examples

```
# Load data
data("ToothGrowth")
head(ToothGrowth)

# Two independent groups
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
p <- ggboxplot(ToothGrowth, x = "supp", y = "len",
  color = "supp", palette = "npg", add = "jitter")

# Add p-value
p + stat_compare_means()
# Change method
p + stat_compare_means(method = "t.test")

# Paired samples
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
ggpaired(ToothGrowth, x = "supp", y = "len",
  color = "supp", line.color = "gray", line.size = 0.4,
  palette = "npg")+
stat_compare_means(paired = TRUE)

# More than two groups
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Pairwise comparisons: Specify the comparisons you want
my_comparisons <- list( c("0.5", "1"), c("1", "2"), c("0.5", "2") )
ggboxplot(ToothGrowth, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "dose", palette = "npg")+
# Add pairwise comparisons p-value
stat_compare_means(comparisons = my_comparisons, label.y = c(29, 35, 40))+
stat_compare_means(label.y = 45)      # Add global Anova p-value
```

```

# Multiple pairwise test against a reference group
ggboxplot(ToothGrowth, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "dose", palette = "npg")+
stat_compare_means(method = "anova", label.y = 40)+ # Add global p-value
stat_compare_means(aes(label = after_stat(p.signif)),
  method = "t.test", ref.group = "0.5")

# Multiple grouping variables
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
# Box plot faceted by "dose"
p <- ggboxplot(ToothGrowth, x = "supp", y = "len",
  color = "supp", palette = "npg",
  add = "jitter",
  facet.by = "dose", short.panel.labs = FALSE)
# Use only p.format as label. Remove method name.
p + stat_compare_means(
  aes(label = paste0("p = ", after_stat(p.format)))
)

```

---

stat\_conf\_ellipse      *Plot confidence ellipses.*

---

## Description

Plot confidence ellipses around barycenters. The method for computing confidence ellipses has been modified from FactoMineR::coord.ellipse().

## Usage

```

stat_conf_ellipse(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  geom = "path",
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = NA,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  level = 0.95,
  npoint = 100,
  bary = TRUE,
  ...
)

```

## Arguments

**mapping**      Set of aesthetic mappings created by `aes()`. If specified and `inherit.aes = TRUE` (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.

data	<p>The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options:</p> <p>If NULL, the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <code>ggplot()</code>.</p> <p>A data.frame, or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <code>fortify()</code> for which variables will be created.</p> <p>A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a data.frame, and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code>).</p>
geom	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the geom_ prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")
position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use <code>position_jitter</code> ), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If FALSE, the default, missing values are removed with a warning. If TRUE, missing values are silently removed.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
level	confidence level used to construct the ellipses. By default, 0.95.
npoint	number of points used to draw the ellipses.
bary	logical value. If TRUE, the coordinates of the ellipse around the barycentre of individuals are calculated.
...	Other arguments passed on to <code>layer()</code> . These are often aesthetics, used to set an aesthetic to a fixed value, like <code>colour = "red"</code> or <code>size = 3</code> . They may also be parameters to the paired geom/stat.

**See Also**

[stat\\_conf\\_ellipse](#)

**Examples**

```
# Load data
data("mtcars")
df <- mtcars
df$cyl <- as.factor(df$cyl)

# scatter plot with confidence ellipses
ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg", color = "cyl")+
  stat_conf_ellipse(aes(color = cyl))

ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg", color = "cyl")+
```

```
stat_conf_ellipse(aes(color = cyl, fill = cyl), alpha = 0.1, geom = "polygon")
```

---

stat\_cor

---

*Add Correlation Coefficients with P-values to a Scatter Plot*


---

## Description

Add correlation coefficients with p-values to a scatter plot. Can be also used to add ‘R2’.

## Usage

```
stat_cor(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  method = "pearson",
  alternative = "two.sided",
  cor.coef.name = c("R", "rho", "tau"),
  label.sep = ", ",
  label.x.npc = "left",
  label.y.npc = "top",
  label.x = NULL,
  label.y = NULL,
  output.type = "expression",
  digits = 2,
  r.digits = digits,
  p.digits = digits,
  r.accuracy = NULL,
  p.accuracy = NULL,
  geom = "text",
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = NA,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

## Arguments

mapping	Set of aesthetic mappings created by <a href="#">aes()</a> . If specified and <code>inherit.aes = TRUE</code> (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.
data	The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options: If <code>NULL</code> , the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <a href="#">ggplot()</a> .

	A <code>data.frame</code> , or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <code>fortify()</code> for which variables will be created.
	A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a <code>data.frame</code> , and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code> ).
<code>method</code>	a character string indicating which correlation coefficient (or covariance) is to be computed. One of "pearson" (default), "kendall", or "spearman".
<code>alternative</code>	a character string specifying the alternative hypothesis, must be one of "two.sided" (default), "greater" or "less". You can specify just the initial letter.
<code>cor.coef.name</code>	character. Can be one of "R" (pearson coef), "rho" (spearman coef) and "tau" (kendall coef). Uppercase and lowercase are allowed.
<code>label.sep</code>	a character string to separate the terms. Default is ", ", to separate the correlation coefficient and the p.value.
<code>label.x.npc</code> , <code>label.y.npc</code>	can be numeric or character vector of the same length as the number of groups and/or panels. If too short they will be recycled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If numeric, value should be between 0 and 1. Coordinates to be used for positioning the label, expressed in "normalized parent coordinates".</li> <li>• If character, allowed values include: i) one of c('right', 'left', 'center', 'centre', 'middle') for x-axis; ii) and one of c('bottom', 'top', 'center', 'centre', 'middle') for y-axis.</li> </ul>
	If too short they will be recycled.
<code>label.x</code> , <code>label.y</code>	numeric Coordinates (in data units) to be used for absolute positioning of the label. If too short they will be recycled.
<code>output.type</code>	character One of "expression", "latex", "tex" or "text".
<code>digits</code> , <code>r.digits</code> , <code>p.digits</code>	integer indicating the number of decimal places (round) or significant digits (significant) to be used for the correlation coefficient and the p-value, respectively..
<code>r.accuracy</code>	a real value specifying the number of decimal places of precision for the correlation coefficient. Default is NULL. Use (e.g.) 0.01 to show 2 decimal places of precision. If specified, then <code>r.digits</code> is ignored.
<code>p.accuracy</code>	a real value specifying the number of decimal places of precision for the p-value. Default is NULL. Use (e.g.) 0.0001 to show 4 decimal places of precision. If specified, then <code>p.digits</code> is ignored.
<code>geom</code>	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the <code>geom_</code> prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")
<code>position</code>	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use <code>position_jitter</code> ), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
<code>na.rm</code>	If FALSE (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If TRUE silently removes missing values.

<code>show.legend</code>	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
<code>inherit.aes</code>	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
<code>...</code>	other arguments to pass to <code>geom_text</code> or <code>geom_label</code> .

### Computed variables

<b>r</b>	correlation coefficient
<b>rr</b>	correlation coefficient squared
<b>r.label</b>	formatted label for the correlation coefficient
<b>rr.label</b>	formatted label for the squared correlation coefficient
<b>p.label</b>	label for the p-value
<b>label</b>	default label displayed by <code>stat_cor()</code>

### See Also

[ggscatter](#)

### Examples

```
# Load data
data("mtcars")
df <- mtcars
df$cyl <- as.factor(df$cyl)

# Scatter plot with correlation coefficient
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
sp <- ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",
  add = "reg.line", # Add regressin line
  add.params = list(color = "blue", fill = "lightgray"), # Customize reg. line
  conf.int = TRUE # Add confidence interval
)
# Add correlation coefficient
sp + stat_cor(method = "pearson", label.x = 3, label.y = 30)

# Specify the number of decimal places of precision for p and r
# Using 3 decimal places for the p-value and
# 2 decimal places for the correlation coefficient (r)
sp + stat_cor(p.accuracy = 0.001, r.accuracy = 0.01)

# Show only the r.label but not the p.label
sp + stat_cor(aes(label = ..r.label..), label.x = 3)

# Use R2 instead of R
ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg", add = "reg.line") +
  stat_cor(
```

```

    aes(label = paste(..rr.label.., ..p.label.., sep = "~^,~^"),
    label.x = 3
  )

  # Color by groups and facet
  #::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
  sp <- ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",
    color = "cyl", palette = "jco",
    add = "reg.line", conf.int = TRUE)
  sp + stat_cor(aes(color = cyl), label.x = 3)

```

---

stat\_friedman\_test      *Add Friedman Test P-values to a GGPlot*

---

## Description

Add automatically Friedman test p-values to a ggplot, such as box blots, dot plots and stripcharts.

## Usage

```

stat_friedman_test(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  wid = NULL,
  group.by = NULL,
  label = "{method}, p = {p.format}",
  label.x.npc = "left",
  label.y.npc = "top",
  label.x = NULL,
  label.y = NULL,
  step.increase = 0.1,
  p.adjust.method = "holm",
  significance = list(),
  geom = "text",
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = FALSE,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  parse = FALSE,
  ...
)

```

## Arguments

**mapping**      Set of aesthetic mappings created by `aes()`. If specified and `inherit.aes = TRUE` (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.

data	<p>The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options:</p> <p>If NULL, the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <code>ggplot()</code>.</p> <p>A data.frame, or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <code>fortify()</code> for which variables will be created.</p> <p>A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a data.frame, and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code>).</p>
wid	(factor) column name containing individuals/subjects identifier. Should be unique per individual. Required only for repeated measure tests ("one_way_repeated", "two_way_repeated", "friedman_test", etc).
group.by	<p>(optional) character vector specifying the grouping variable; it should be used only for grouped plots. Possible values are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "x.var": Group by the x-axis variable and perform the test between legend groups. In other words, the p-value is compute between legend groups at each x position</li> <li>• "legend.var": Group by the legend variable and perform the test between x-axis groups. In other words, the test is performed between the x-groups for each legend level.</li> </ul>
label	the column containing the label (e.g.: label = "p" or label = "p.adj"), where p is the p-value. Can be also an expression that can be formatted by the <code>glue()</code> package. For example, when specifying label = "t-test, p = {p}", the expression {p} will be replaced by its value.
label.x.npc, label.y.npc	<p>can be numeric or character vector of the same length as the number of groups and/or panels. If too short they will be recycled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If numeric, value should be between 0 and 1. Coordinates to be used for positioning the label, expressed in "normalized parent coordinates".</li> <li>• If character, allowed values include: i) one of c('right', 'left', 'center', 'centre', 'middle') for x-axis; ii) and one of c('bottom', 'top', 'center', 'centre', 'middle') for y-axis.</li> </ul>
label.x, label.y	numeric Coordinates (in data units) to be used for absolute positioning of the label. If too short they will be recycled.
step.increase	numeric vector with the increase in fraction of total height for every additional comparison to minimize overlap.
p.adjust.method	method for adjusting p values (see <code>p.adjust</code> ). Has impact only in a situation, where multiple pairwise tests are performed; or when there are multiple grouping variables. Allowed values include "holm", "hochberg", "hommel", "bonferroni", "BH", "BY", "fdr", "none". If you don't want to adjust the p value (not recommended), use <code>p.adjust.method = "none"</code> .
significance	a list of arguments specifying the significance cutpoints and symbols. For example, <code>significance &lt;- list(cutpoints = c(0, 0.0001, 0.001, 0.01, 0.05, Inf), symbols = c("****", "***", "**", "*", "ns"))</code> .

In other words, we use the following convention for symbols indicating statistical significance:

- ns:  $p > 0.05$
- \*:  $p \leq 0.05$
- \*\*:  $p \leq 0.01$
- \*\*\*:  $p \leq 0.001$
- \*\*\*\*:  $p \leq 0.0001$

geom	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the geom_ prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")
position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use position_jitter), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If FALSE (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If TRUE silently removes missing values.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
parse	If TRUE, the labels will be parsed into expressions and displayed as described in <code>?plotmath</code> .
...	other arguments passed to the function <code>geom_bracket()</code> or <code>geom_text()</code>

### Computed variables

- statistic: the value of the test statistic (Chi-squared).
- df: the degrees of freedom of the approximate chi-squared distribution of the test statistic.
- p: p-value.
- p.adj: Adjusted p-values.
- p.signif: P-value significance.
- p.adj.signif: Adjusted p-value significance.
- p.format: Formated p-value.
- p.adj.format: Formated adjusted p-value.
- n: number of samples.

### Examples

```
# Data preparation
#####
# Transform `dose` into factor variable
df <- ToothGrowth
df$dose <- as.factor(df$dose)
```

```

df$id <- as.factor(c(rep(1:10, 3), rep(11:20, 3)))
# Add a random grouping variable
set.seed(123)
df$group <- sample(factor(rep(c("grp1", "grp2", "grp3"), 20)))
df$len <- ifelse(df$group == "grp2", df$len+2, df$len)
df$len <- ifelse(df$group == "grp3", df$len+7, df$len)
head(df, 3)

# Basic boxplot
#####
# Create a basic boxplot
# Add 5% and 10% space to the plot bottom and the top, respectively
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  scale_y_continuous(expand = expansion(mult = c(0.05, 0.1)))

# Add the p-value to the boxplot
bxp + stat_friedman_test(aes(wid = id))

# Change the label position
# Using coordinates in data units
bxp + stat_friedman_test(aes(wid = id), label.x = "1", label.y = 10, hjust = 0)

# Format the p-value differently
custom_p_format <- function(p) {
  rstatix::p_format(p, accuracy = 0.0001, digits = 3, leading.zero = FALSE)
}
bxp + stat_friedman_test(
  aes(wid = id),
  label = "Friedman test, italic(p) = {custom_p_format(p)}{p.signif}"
)

# Show a detailed label in italic
bxp + stat_friedman_test(aes(wid = id), label = "as_detailed_italic")

# Faceted plots
#####
# Create a ggplot facet
df$id <- rep(1:10,6)
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len", facet.by = "supp") +
  scale_y_continuous(expand = expansion(mult = c(0.05, 0.1)))
# Add p-values
bxp + stat_friedman_test(aes(wid = id))

# Grouped plots
#####
df$id <- rep(1:10,6)
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len", color = "supp", palette = "jco")

# For each legend group, computes tests within x variable groups
bxp + stat_friedman_test(aes(wid = id, group = supp, color = supp), within = "x")

```

```
# For each x-position, computes tests within legend variable groups
bxp + stat_friedman_test(
  aes(wid = id, group = supp, color = supp),
  within = "group", label = "p = {p.format}"
)
```

---

stat\_kruskal\_test      *Add Kruskal-Wallis Test P-values to a GGPlot*

---

### Description

Add Kruskal-Wallis test p-values to a ggplot, such as box blots, dot plots and stripcharts.

### Usage

```
stat_kruskal_test(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  group.by = NULL,
  label = "{method}, p = {p.format}",
  label.x.npc = "left",
  label.y.npc = "top",
  label.x = NULL,
  label.y = NULL,
  step.increase = 0.1,
  p.adjust.method = "holm",
  significance = list(),
  geom = "text",
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = FALSE,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  parse = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

### Arguments

mapping	Set of aesthetic mappings created by <a href="#">aes()</a> . If specified and <code>inherit.aes = TRUE</code> (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.
data	The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options: If <code>NULL</code> , the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <a href="#">ggplot()</a> .

	<p>A <code>data.frame</code>, or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <code>fortify()</code> for which variables will be created.</p> <p>A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a <code>data.frame</code>, and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code>).</p>
<code>group.by</code>	<p>(optional) character vector specifying the grouping variable; it should be used only for grouped plots. Possible values are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>"x.var"</code>: Group by the x-axis variable and perform the test between legend groups. In other words, the p-value is compute between legend groups at each x position</li> <li>• <code>"legend.var"</code>: Group by the legend variable and perform the test between x-axis groups. In other words, the test is performed between the x-groups for each legend level.</li> </ul>
<code>label</code>	<p>the column containing the label (e.g.: <code>label = "p"</code> or <code>label = "p.adj"</code>), where <code>p</code> is the p-value. Can be also an expression that can be formatted by the <code>glue()</code> package. For example, when specifying <code>label = "t-test, p = {p}"</code>, the expression <code>{p}</code> will be replaced by its value.</p>
<code>label.x.npc, label.y.npc</code>	<p>can be numeric or character vector of the same length as the number of groups and/or panels. If too short they will be recycled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If numeric, value should be between 0 and 1. Coordinates to be used for positioning the label, expressed in "normalized parent coordinates".</li> <li>• If character, allowed values include: i) one of <code>c('right', 'left', 'center', 'centre', 'middle')</code> for x-axis; ii) and one of <code>c('bottom', 'top', 'center', 'centre', 'middle')</code> for y-axis.</li> </ul>
<code>label.x, label.y</code>	<p>numeric Coordinates (in data units) to be used for absolute positioning of the label. If too short they will be recycled.</p>
<code>step.increase</code>	<p>numeric vector with the increase in fraction of total height for every additional comparison to minimize overlap.</p>
<code>p.adjust.method</code>	<p>method for adjusting p values (see <code>p.adjust</code>). Has impact only in a situation, where multiple pairwise tests are performed; or when there are multiple grouping variables. Allowed values include <code>"holm"</code>, <code>"hochberg"</code>, <code>"hommel"</code>, <code>"bonferroni"</code>, <code>"BH"</code>, <code>"BY"</code>, <code>"fdr"</code>, <code>"none"</code>. If you don't want to adjust the p value (not recommended), use <code>p.adjust.method = "none"</code>.</p>
<code>significance</code>	<p>a list of arguments specifying the significance cutpoints and symbols. For example, <code>significance &lt;- list(cutpoints = c(0, 0.0001, 0.001, 0.01, 0.05, Inf), symbols = c("****", "***", "**", "*", "ns"))</code>.</p> <p>In other words, we use the following convention for symbols indicating statistical significance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>ns</code>: <math>p &gt; 0.05</math></li> <li>• <code>*</code>: <math>p \leq 0.05</math></li> <li>• <code>**</code>: <math>p \leq 0.01</math></li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ***: <math>p \leq 0.001</math></li> <li>• ****: <math>p \leq 0.0001</math></li> </ul>
geom	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the geom_ prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")
position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use position_jitter), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If FALSE (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If TRUE silently removes missing values.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
parse	If TRUE, the labels will be parsed into expressions and displayed as described in <code>?plotmath</code> .
...	other arguments passed to the function <code>geom_bracket()</code> or <code>geom_text()</code>

### Computed variables

- statistic: the Kruskal-Wallis rank sum chi-squared statistic used to compute the p-value.
- p: p-value.
- p.adj: Adjusted p-values.
- p.signif: P-value significance.
- p.adj.signif: Adjusted p-value significance.
- p.format: Formated p-value.
- p.adj.format: Formated adjusted p-value.
- n: number of samples.

### Examples

```
# Data preparation
#####
# Transform `dose` into factor variable
df <- ToothGrowth
df$dose <- as.factor(df$dose)
# Add a random grouping variable
set.seed(123)
df$group <- sample(factor(rep(c("grp1", "grp2", "grp3"), 20)))
df$len <- ifelse(df$group == "grp2", df$len+2, df$len)
df$len <- ifelse(df$group == "grp3", df$len+7, df$len)
head(df, 3)
```

```

# Basic boxplot
#####
# Create a basic boxplot
# Add 5% and 10% space to the plot bottom and the top, respectively
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  scale_y_continuous(expand = expansion(mult = c(0.05, 0.1)))

# Add the p-value to the boxplot
bxp + stat_kruskal_test()

# Change the label position
# Using coordinates in data units
bxp + stat_kruskal_test(label.x = "1", label.y = 10, hjust = 0)

# Format the p-value differently
custom_p_format <- function(p) {
  rstatix::p_format(p, accuracy = 0.0001, digits = 3, leading.zero = FALSE)
}
bxp + stat_kruskal_test(
  label = "Kruskal-Wallis, italic(p) = {custom_p_format(p)}{p.signif}"
)

# Show a detailed label in italic
bxp + stat_kruskal_test(label = "as_detailed_italic")

# Faceted plots
#####
# Create a ggplot facet
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len", facet.by = "supp") +
  scale_y_continuous(expand = expansion(mult = c(0.05, 0.1)))
# Add p-values
bxp + stat_kruskal_test()

# Grouped plots
#####
bxp2 <- ggboxplot(df, x = "group", y = "len", color = "dose", palette = "npg")

# For each x-position, computes tests between legend groups
bxp2 + stat_kruskal_test(aes(group = dose), label = "p = {p.format}{p.signif}")

# For each legend group, computes tests between x variable groups
bxp2 + stat_kruskal_test(aes(group = dose, color = dose), group.by = "legend.var")

```

**Description**

Draw the mean point of each group.

**Usage**

```
stat_mean(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  geom = "point",
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = NA,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

mapping	Set of aesthetic mappings created by <a href="#">aes()</a> . If specified and <code>inherit.aes = TRUE</code> (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.
data	The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options: If <code>NULL</code> , the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <a href="#">ggplot()</a> . A <code>data.frame</code> , or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <a href="#">fortify()</a> for which variables will be created. A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a <code>data.frame</code> , and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code> ).
geom	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto <code>Geom</code> subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the <code>geom_</code> prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")
position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use <code>position_jitter</code> ), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If <code>FALSE</code> (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If <code>TRUE</code> silently removes missing values.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? <code>NA</code> , the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. <code>FALSE</code> never includes, and <code>TRUE</code> always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If <code>FALSE</code> , overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <a href="#">borders()</a> .
...	other arguments to pass to <a href="#">geom_point</a> .

**See Also**

[stat\\_conf\\_ellipse](#), [stat\\_chull](#) and [ggscatter](#)

**Examples**

```
# Load data
data("mtcars")
df <- mtcars
df$cyl <- as.factor(df$cyl)

# Scatter plot with ellipses and group mean points
ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",
  color = "cyl", shape = "cyl", ellipse = TRUE)+
  stat_mean(aes(color = cyl, shape = cyl), size = 4)
```

---

stat\_overlay\_normal\_density

*Overlay Normal Density Plot*

---

**Description**

Overlay normal density plot (with the same mean and SD) to the density distribution of 'x'. This is useful for visually inspecting the degree of deviance from normality.

**Usage**

```
stat_overlay_normal_density(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  geom = "line",
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = NA,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

mapping	Set of aesthetic mappings created by <a href="#">aes()</a> . If specified and <code>inherit.aes = TRUE</code> (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.
data	The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options: If <code>NULL</code> , the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <a href="#">ggplot()</a> .

A `data.frame`, or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See `fortify()` for which variables will be created.

A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a `data.frame`, and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. `~ head(.x, 10)`).

<code>geom</code>	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the <code>geom_</code> prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")
<code>position</code>	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use <code>position_jitter</code> ), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
<code>na.rm</code>	If FALSE (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If TRUE silently removes missing values.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
<code>inherit.aes</code>	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
<code>...</code>	other arguments to pass to <code>geom_line</code> .

### See Also

[ggdensity](#)

### Examples

```
# Simple density plot
data("mtcars")
ggdensity(mtcars, x = "mpg", fill = "red") +
  scale_x_continuous(limits = c(-1, 50)) +
  stat_overlay_normal_density(color = "red", linetype = "dashed")

# Color by groups
data(iris)
ggdensity(iris, "Sepal.Length", color = "Species") +
  stat_overlay_normal_density(aes(color = Species), linetype = "dashed")

# Facet
ggdensity(iris, "Sepal.Length", facet.by = "Species") +
  stat_overlay_normal_density(color = "red", linetype = "dashed")
```

---

stat\_pvalue\_manual     *Add Manually P-values to a ggplot*

---

## Description

Add manually p-values to a ggplot, such as box blots, dot plots and stripcharts. Frequently asked questions are available on [Datanovia ggpubr FAQ page](#), for example:

- [How to Add P-Values onto Basic GGPLOTS](#)
- [How to Add Adjusted P-values to a Multi-Panel GGPlot](#)
- [How to Add P-values to GGPLOT Facets](#)
- [How to Add P-Values Generated Elsewhere to a GGPLOT](#)
- [How to Add P-Values onto a Grouped GGPLOT using the GGPUBR R Package](#)
- [How to Create Stacked Bar Plots with Error Bars and P-values](#)
- [How to Add P-Values onto Horizontal GGPLOTS](#)

## Usage

```
stat_pvalue_manual(  
  data,  
  label = NULL,  
  y.position = "y.position",  
  xmin = "group1",  
  xmax = "group2",  
  x = NULL,  
  size = 3.88,  
  label.size = size,  
  bracket.size = 0.3,  
  bracket.nudge.y = 0,  
  bracket.shorten = 0,  
  color = "black",  
  linetype = 1,  
  tip.length = 0.03,  
  remove.bracket = FALSE,  
  step.increase = 0,  
  step.group.by = NULL,  
  hide.ns = FALSE,  
  vjust = 0,  
  coord.flip = FALSE,  
  position = "identity",  
  ...  
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	a data frame containing statistical test results. The expected default format should contain the following columns: <code>group1   group2   p   y.position  </code> etc. <code>group1</code> and <code>group2</code> are the groups that have been compared. <code>p</code> is the resulting p-value. <code>y.position</code> is the y coordinates of the p-values in the plot.
<code>label</code>	the column containing the label (e.g.: <code>label = "p"</code> or <code>label = "p.adj"</code> ), where <code>p</code> is the p-value. Can be also an expression that can be formatted by the <code>glue()</code> package. For example, when specifying <code>label = "t-test, p = {p}"</code> , the expression <code>{p}</code> will be replaced by its value.
<code>y.position</code>	column containing the coordinates (in data units) to be used for absolute positioning of the label. Default value is <code>"y.position"</code> . Can be also a numeric vector.
<code>xmin</code>	column containing the position of the left sides of the brackets. Default value is <code>"group1"</code> .
<code>xmax</code>	(optional) column containing the position of the right sides of the brackets. Default value is <code>"group2"</code> . If NULL, the p-values are plotted as a simple text.
<code>x</code>	x position of the p-value. Should be used only when you want plot the p-value as text (without brackets).
<code>size, label.size</code>	size of label text.
<code>bracket.size</code>	Width of the lines of the bracket.
<code>bracket.nudge.y</code>	Vertical adjustment to nudge brackets by. Useful to move up or move down the bracket. If positive value, brackets will be moved up; if negative value, brackets are moved down.
<code>bracket.shorten</code>	a small numeric value in [0-1] for shortening the width of bracket.
<code>color</code>	text and line color. Can be variable name in the data for coloring by groups.
<code>linetype</code>	linetype. Can be variable name in the data for changing linetype by groups.
<code>tip.length</code>	numeric vector with the fraction of total height that the bar goes down to indicate the precise column. Default is 0.03.
<code>remove.bracket</code>	logical, if TRUE, brackets are removed from the plot. Considered only in the situation, where comparisons are performed against reference group or against "all".
<code>step.increase</code>	numeric vector with the increase in fraction of total height for every additional comparison to minimize overlap.
<code>step.group.by</code>	a variable name for grouping brackets before adding <code>step.increase</code> . Useful to group bracket by facet panel.
<code>hide.ns</code>	can be logical value or a character vector. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Case when logical value. If TRUE, hide ns symbol when displaying significance levels. Filter is done by checking the column <code>p.adj.signif</code>, <code>p.signif</code>, <code>p.adj</code> and <code>p</code>.</li> <li>• Case when character value. Possible values are <code>"p"</code> or <code>"p.adj"</code>, for filtering out non significant.</li> </ul>

vjust	move the text up or down relative to the bracket. Can be also a column name available in the data.
coord.flip	logical. If TRUE, flip x and y coordinates so that horizontal becomes vertical, and vertical, horizontal. When adding the p-values to a horizontal ggplot (generated using <code>coord_flip()</code> ), you need to specify the option <code>coord.flip = TRUE</code> .
position	position adjustment, either as a string, or the result of a call to a position adjustment function.
...	other arguments passed to the function <code>geom_bracket()</code> or <code>geom_text()</code>

**See Also**

[stat\\_compare\\_means](#)

**Examples**

```
# T-test
stat.test <- compare_means(
  len ~ dose, data = ToothGrowth,
  method = "t.test"
)
stat.test

# Create a simple box plot
p <- ggboxplot(ToothGrowth, x = "dose", y = "len")
p

# Perform a t-test between groups
stat.test <- compare_means(
  len ~ dose, data = ToothGrowth,
  method = "t.test"
)
stat.test

# Add manually p-values from stat.test data
# First specify the y.position of each comparison
stat.test <- stat.test %>%
  mutate(y.position = c(29, 35, 39))
p + stat_pvalue_manual(stat.test, label = "p.adj")

# Customize the label with glue expression
# (https://github.com/tidyverse/glue)
p + stat_pvalue_manual(stat.test, label = "p = {p.adj}")

# Grouped bar plots
#####
ToothGrowth$dose <- as.factor(ToothGrowth$dose)
# Comparisons against reference
stat.test <- compare_means(
  len ~ dose, data = ToothGrowth, group.by = "supp",
  method = "t.test", ref.group = "0.5"
```

```

)
stat.test
# Plot
bp <- ggbarplot(ToothGrowth, x = "supp", y = "len",
                fill = "dose", palette = "jco",
                add = "mean_sd", add.params = list(group = "dose"),
                position = position_dodge(0.8))
bp + stat_pvalue_manual(
  stat.test, x = "supp", y.position = 33,
  label = "p.signif",
  position = position_dodge(0.8)
)

```

stat\_pwc

*Add Pairwise Comparisons P-values to a GGPlot***Description**

add pairwise comparison p-values to a ggplot such as box plots, dot plots and stripcharts.

**Usage**

```

stat_pwc(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  method = "wilcox_test",
  method.args = list(),
  ref.group = NULL,
  label = "p.format",
  y.position = NULL,
  group.by = NULL,
  dodge = 0.8,
  bracket.nudge.y = 0.05,
  bracket.shorten = 0,
  bracket.group.by = c("x.var", "legend.var"),
  step.increase = 0.12,
  tip.length = 0.03,
  size = 0.3,
  label.size = 3.88,
  family = "",
  vjust = 0,
  hjust = 0.5,
  p.adjust.method = "holm",
  p.adjust.by = c("group", "panel"),
  symnum.args = list(),
  hide.ns = FALSE,
  remove.bracket = FALSE,

```

```

    position = "identity",
    na.rm = FALSE,
    show.legend = NA,
    inherit.aes = TRUE,
    parse = FALSE,
    ...
)

geom_pwc(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  stat = "pwc",
  method = "wilcox_test",
  method.args = list(),
  ref.group = NULL,
  label = "p.format",
  y.position = NULL,
  group.by = NULL,
  dodge = 0.8,
  stack = FALSE,
  step.increase = 0.12,
  tip.length = 0.03,
  bracket.nudge.y = 0.05,
  bracket.shorten = 0,
  bracket.group.by = c("x.var", "legend.var"),
  size = 0.3,
  label.size = 3.88,
  family = "",
  vjust = 0,
  hjust = 0.5,
  p.adjust.method = "holm",
  p.adjust.by = c("group", "panel"),
  symnum.args = list(),
  hide.ns = FALSE,
  remove.bracket = FALSE,
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = NA,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  parse = FALSE,
  ...
)

```

### Arguments

**mapping** Set of aesthetic mappings created by `aes()`. If specified and `inherit.aes = TRUE` (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.

data	<p>The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options:</p> <p>If NULL, the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <code>ggplot()</code>.</p> <p>A data.frame, or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <code>fortify()</code> for which variables will be created.</p> <p>A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a data.frame, and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code>).</p>
method	<p>a character string indicating which method to be used for pairwise comparisons. Default is "wilcox_test". Allowed methods include pairwise comparisons methods implemented in the <code>rstatix</code> R package. These methods are: "wilcox_test", "t_test", "sign_test", "dunn_test", "emmeans_test", "tukey_hsd", "games_howell_test".</p>
method.args	<p>a list of additional arguments used for the test method. For example one might use <code>method.args = list(alternative = "greater")</code> for wilcoxon test.</p>
ref.group	<p>a character string or a numeric value specifying the reference group. If specified, for a given grouping variable, each of the group levels will be compared to the reference group (i.e. control group).</p> <p><code>ref.group</code> can be also "all". In this case, each of the grouping variable levels is compared to all (i.e. basemean).</p> <p>Allowed values can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>numeric value:</b> specifying the rank of the reference group. For example, use <code>ref.group = 1</code> when the first group is the reference; use <code>ref.group = 2</code> when the second group is the reference, and so on. This works for all situations, including i) when comparisons are performed between x-axis groups and ii) when comparisons are performed between legend groups.</li> <li>• <b>character value:</b> For example, you can use <code>ref.group = "ctrl"</code> instead of using the numeric rank value of the "ctrl" group.</li> <li>• <b>"all":</b> In this case, each of the grouping variable levels is compared to all (i.e. basemean).</li> </ul>
label	<p>character string specifying label. Can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the column containing the label (e.g.: <code>label = "p"</code> or <code>label = "p.adj"</code>), where p is the p-value. Other possible values are "p.signif", "p.adj.signif", "p.format", "p.adj.format".</li> <li>• an expression that can be formatted by the <code>glue()</code> package. For example, when specifying <code>label = "Wilcoxon, p = \{p\}"</code>, the expression {p} will be replaced by its value.</li> <li>• a combination of plotmath expressions and glue expressions. You may want some of the statistical parameter in italic; for example: <code>label = "Wilcoxon, italic(p) = \{p\}"</code></li> </ul>
y.position	<p>numeric vector with the y positions of the brackets</p>
group.by	<p>(optional) character vector specifying the grouping variable; it should be used only for grouped plots. Possible values are :</p>

- "x.var": Group by the x-axis variable and perform the test between legend groups. In other words, the p-value is compute between legend groups at each x position
- "legend.var": Group by the legend variable and perform the test between x-axis groups. In other words, the test is performed between the x-groups for each legend level.

dodge           dodge width for grouped ggplot/test. Default is 0.8. It's used to dodge the brackets position when group.by = "legend.var".

bracket.nudge.y           Vertical adjustment to nudge brackets by (in fraction of the total height). Useful to move up or move down the bracket. If positive value, brackets will be moved up; if negative value, brackets are moved down.

bracket.shorten           a small numeric value in [0-1] for shortening the width of bracket.

bracket.group.by           (optional); a variable name for grouping brackets before adding step.increase. Useful for grouped plots. Possible values include "x.var" and "legend.var".

step.increase           numeric vector with the increase in fraction of total height for every additional comparison to minimize overlap.

tip.length           numeric vector with the fraction of total height that the bar goes down to indicate the precise column/

size           change the width of the lines of the bracket

label.size           change the size of the label text

family           change the font used for the text

vjust           move the text up or down relative to the bracket.

hjust           move the text left or right relative to the bracket.

p.adjust.method           method for adjusting p values (see [p.adjust](#)). Has impact only in a situation, where multiple pairwise tests are performed; or when there are multiple grouping variables. Ignored when the specified method is "tukey\_hsd" or "games\_howell\_test" because they come with internal p adjustment method. Allowed values include "holm", "hochberg", "hommel", "bonferroni", "BH", "BY", "fdr", "none". If you don't want to adjust the p value (not recommended), use p.adjust.method = "none".

p.adjust.by           possible value is one of c("group", "panel"). Default is "group": for a grouped data, if pairwise test is performed, then the p-values are adjusted for each group level independently. P-values are adjusted by panel when p.adjust.by = "panel".

symnum.args           a list of arguments to pass to the function [symnum](#) for symbolic number coding of p-values. For example, symnum.args <- list(cutpoints = c(0, 0.0001, 0.001, 0.01, 0.05, Inf), symbols = c("\*\*\*\*", "\*\*\*", "\*\*", "\*", "ns")). In other words, we use the following convention for symbols indicating statistical significance:

- ns:  $p > 0.05$

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• *: <math>p \leq 0.05</math></li> <li>• **: <math>p \leq 0.01</math></li> <li>• ***: <math>p \leq 0.001</math></li> <li>• ****: <math>p \leq 0.0001</math></li> </ul>
hide.ns	can be logical value (TRUE or FALSE) or a character vector ("p.adj" or "p").
remove.bracket	logical, if TRUE, brackets are removed from the plot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Case when logical value. If TRUE, hide ns symbol when displaying significance levels. Filter is done by checking the column p.adj.signif, p.signif, p.adj and p.</li> <li>• Case when character value. Possible values are "p" or "p.adj", for filtering out non significant.</li> </ul>
position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use position_jitter), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If FALSE (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If TRUE silently removes missing values.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
parse	logical for parsing plotmath expression.
...	other arguments passed on to <code>layer</code> . These are often aesthetics, used to set an aesthetic to a fixed value, like <code>color = "red"</code> or <code>size = 3</code> . They may also be parameters to the paired geom/stat.
stat	The statistical transformation to use on the data for this layer, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the stat stripped of the <code>stat_</code> prefix (e.g. "count" rather than "stat_count")
stack	logical value. Default is FALSE; should be set to TRUE for stacked bar plots or line plots. If TRUE, then the brackets are automatically removed and the dodge value is set to zero.

## Details

**Notes on adjusted p-values and facet.** When using the ggplot facet functions, the p-values are computed and adjusted by panel, without taking into account the other panels. This is by design in ggplot2.

In this case, when there is only one computed p-value by panel, then using 'label = "p"' or 'label = "p.adj"' will give the same results using 'geom\_pwc()'. Again, p-value computation and adjustment in a given facet panel is done independently to the other panels.

One might want to adjust the p-values of all the facet panels together. There are two solutions for that:

- Using `ggadjust_pvalue(p)` after creating the plot p

- or adding the adjusted p-value manually using `stat_pvalue_manual()`. Read more at:
  - [How to Add P-values to GGLOT Facets](#)
  - [Add P-values to GGLOT Facets with Different Scales](#)

## See Also

[ggadjust\\_pvalue](#)

## Examples

```
df <- ToothGrowth
df$dose <- factor(df$dose)

# Data preparation
#####
# Transform `dose` into factor variable
df <- ToothGrowth
df$dose <- as.factor(df$dose)
# Add a random grouping variable
df$group <- factor(rep(c("grp1", "grp2"), 30))
head(df, 3)

# Two groups by x position
#####

# Create a box plot
# Add 10% spaces between the p-value labels and the plot border
bxp <- ggboxplot(
  df, x = "dose", y = "len",
  color = "supp", palette = c("#00AFBB", "#E7B800")
) +
  scale_y_continuous(expand = expansion(mult = c(0.05, 0.10)))

# Add p-values onto the box plots
# label can be "p.format" or "p.adj.format"
bxp + geom_pwc(
  aes(group = supp), tip.length = 0,
  method = "t_test", label = "p.format"
)

# Show adjusted p-values and significance levels
# Hide ns (non-significant)
bxp + geom_pwc(
  aes(group = supp), tip.length = 0,
  method = "t_test", label = "{p.adj.format}{p.adj.signif}",
  p.adjust.method = "bonferroni", p.adjust.by = "panel",
  hide.ns = TRUE
)

# Complex cases
```

```

#####
# 1. Add p-values of OJ vs VC at each dose group
bxp.complex <- bxp +
  geom_pwc(
    aes(group = supp), tip.length = 0,
    method = "t_test", label = "p.adj.format",
    p.adjust.method = "bonferroni", p.adjust.by = "panel"
  )
# 2. Add pairwise comparisons between dose levels
# Nudge up the brackets by 20% of the total height
bxp.complex <- bxp.complex +
  geom_pwc(
    method = "t_test", label = "p.adj.format",
    p.adjust.method = "bonferroni",
    bracket.nudge.y = 0.2
  )
# 3. Display the plot
bxp.complex

# Three groups by x position
#####

# Simple plots
#-----

# Box plots with p-values
bxp <- ggboxplot(
  df, x = "supp", y = "len", fill = "dose",
  palette = "npg"
)
bxp +
  geom_pwc(
    aes(group = dose), tip.length = 0,
    method = "t_test", label = "p.adj.format",
    bracket.nudge.y = -0.08
  ) +
  scale_y_continuous(expand = expansion(mult = c(0, 0.1)))

# Bar plots with p-values
bp <- ggbarplot(
  df, x = "supp", y = "len", fill = "dose",
  palette = "npg", add = "mean_sd",
  position = position_dodge(0.8)
)
bp +
  geom_pwc(
    aes(group = dose), tip.length = 0,
    method = "t_test", label = "p.adj.format",
    bracket.nudge.y = -0.08
  ) +
  scale_y_continuous(expand = expansion(mult = c(0, 0.1)))

```

---

stat\_regline\_equation *Add Regression Line Equation and R-Square to a GGPLOT.*

---

## Description

Add regression line equation and  $R^2$  to a ggplot. Regression model is fitted using the function `lm`.

## Usage

```
stat_regline_equation(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  formula = y ~ x,
  label.x.npc = "left",
  label.y.npc = "top",
  label.x = NULL,
  label.y = NULL,
  output.type = "expression",
  geom = "text",
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = NA,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

## Arguments

mapping	Set of aesthetic mappings created by <code>aes()</code> . If specified and <code>inherit.aes = TRUE</code> (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.
data	The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options: If <code>NULL</code> , the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <code>ggplot()</code> . A <code>data.frame</code> , or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <code>fortify()</code> for which variables will be created. A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a <code>data.frame</code> , and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code> ).
formula	a formula object
label.x.npc, label.y.npc	can be numeric or character vector of the same length as the number of groups and/or panels. If too short they will be recycled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If numeric, value should be between 0 and 1. Coordinates to be used for positioning the label, expressed in "normalized parent coordinates".</li> </ul>

- If character, allowed values include: i) one of c('right', 'left', 'center', 'centre', 'middle') for x-axis; ii) and one of c('bottom', 'top', 'center', 'centre', 'middle') for y-axis.

If too short they will be recycled.

label.x, label.y	numeric Coordinates (in data units) to be used for absolute positioning of the label. If too short they will be recycled.
output.type	character One of "expression", "latex" or "text".
geom	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the geom_ prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")
position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use position_jitter), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If FALSE (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If TRUE silently removes missing values.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
...	other arguments to pass to <code>geom_text</code> or <code>geom_label</code> .

### Computed variables

**x** x position for left edge

**y** y position near upper edge

**eq.label** equation for the fitted polynomial as a character string to be parsed

**rr.label**  $R^2$  of the fitted model as a character string to be parsed

**adj.rr.label** Adjusted  $R^2$  of the fitted model as a character string to be parsed

**AIC.label** AIC for the fitted model.

**BIC.label** BIC for the fitted model.

**hjust** Set to zero to override the default of the "text" geom.

### References

the source code of the function `stat_regline_equation()` is inspired from the code of the function `stat_poly_eq()` (in `ggpmisc` package).

### See Also

[ggscatter](#)

## Examples

```

# Simple scatter plot with correlation coefficient and
# regression line
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
ggscatter(mtcars, x = "wt", y = "mpg", add = "reg.line") +
  stat_cor(label.x = 3, label.y = 34) +
  stat_regline_equation(label.x = 3, label.y = 32)

# Grouped scatter plot
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
ggscatter(
  iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Sepal.Width",
  color = "Species", palette = "jco",
  add = "reg.line"
) +
  facet_wrap(~Species) +
  stat_cor(label.y = 4.4) +
  stat_regline_equation(label.y = 4.2)

# Polynomial equation
#::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::

# Demo data
set.seed(4321)
x <- 1:100
y <- (x + x^2 + x^3) + rnorm(length(x), mean = 0, sd = mean(x^3) / 4)
my.data <- data.frame(x, y, group = c("A", "B"),
                      y2 = y * c(0.5, 2), block = c("a", "a", "b", "b"))

# Fit polynomial regression line and add labels
formula <- y ~ poly(x, 3, raw = TRUE)
p <- ggplot(my.data, aes(x, y2, color = group)) +
  geom_point() +
  stat_smooth(aes(fill = group, color = group), method = "lm", formula = formula) +
  stat_regline_equation(
    aes(label = paste(..eq.label.., ..adj.rr.label.., sep = "~~~~")),
    formula = formula
  ) +
  theme_bw()
ggpar(p, palette = "jco")

```

---

 stat\_stars

 Add Stars to a Scatter Plot
 

---

## Description

Create a star plot by drawing segments from group centroid to each points.

**Usage**

```
stat_stars(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  geom = "segment",
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = NA,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

mapping	Set of aesthetic mappings created by <a href="#">aes()</a> . If specified and <code>inherit.aes = TRUE</code> (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.
data	The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options: If <code>NULL</code> , the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <a href="#">ggplot()</a> . A <code>data.frame</code> , or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <a href="#">fortify()</a> for which variables will be created. A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a <code>data.frame</code> , and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code> ).
geom	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto <code>Geom</code> subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the <code>geom_</code> prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")
position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use <code>position_jitter</code> ), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If <code>FALSE</code> (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If <code>TRUE</code> silently removes missing values.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? <code>NA</code> , the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. <code>FALSE</code> never includes, and <code>TRUE</code> always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If <code>FALSE</code> , overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <a href="#">borders()</a> .
...	other arguments to pass to <a href="#">geom_segment</a> .

**See Also**

[ggscatter](#)

**Examples**

```
# Load data
data("mtcars")
df <- mtcars
df$cyl <- as.factor(df$cyl)

# Scatter plot with ellipses and group mean points
ggscatter(df, x = "wt", y = "mpg",
  color = "cyl", shape = "cyl",
  mean.point = TRUE, ellipse = TRUE)+
  stat_stars(aes(color = cyl))
```

---

stat\_welch\_anova\_test *Add Welch One-Way ANOVA Test P-values to a GGPlot*

---

**Description**

Add Welch one-way ANOVA test p-values to a ggplot, such as box blots, dot plots and stripcharts.

**Usage**

```
stat_welch_anova_test(
  mapping = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  group.by = NULL,
  label = "{method}, p = {p.format}",
  label.x.npc = "left",
  label.y.npc = "top",
  label.x = NULL,
  label.y = NULL,
  step.increase = 0.1,
  p.adjust.method = "holm",
  significance = list(),
  geom = "text",
  position = "identity",
  na.rm = FALSE,
  show.legend = FALSE,
  inherit.aes = TRUE,
  parse = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

**mapping** Set of aesthetic mappings created by `aes()`. If specified and `inherit.aes = TRUE` (the default), it is combined with the default mapping at the top level of the plot. You must supply mapping if there is no plot mapping.

data	<p>The data to be displayed in this layer. There are three options:</p> <p>If NULL, the default, the data is inherited from the plot data as specified in the call to <code>ggplot()</code>.</p> <p>A <code>data.frame</code>, or other object, will override the plot data. All objects will be fortified to produce a data frame. See <code>fortify()</code> for which variables will be created.</p> <p>A function will be called with a single argument, the plot data. The return value must be a <code>data.frame</code>, and will be used as the layer data. A function can be created from a formula (e.g. <code>~ head(.x, 10)</code>).</p>
group.by	<p>(optional) character vector specifying the grouping variable; it should be used only for grouped plots. Possible values are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "x.var": Group by the x-axis variable and perform the test between legend groups. In other words, the p-value is compute between legend groups at each x position</li> <li>• "legend.var": Group by the legend variable and perform the test between x-axis groups. In other words, the test is performed between the x-groups for each legend level.</li> </ul>
label	<p>the column containing the label (e.g.: <code>label = "p"</code> or <code>label = "p.adj"</code>), where p is the p-value. Can be also an expression that can be formatted by the <code>glue()</code> package. For example, when specifying <code>label = "t-test, p = {p}"</code>, the expression <code>{p}</code> will be replaced by its value.</p>
label.x.npc, label.y.npc	<p>can be numeric or character vector of the same length as the number of groups and/or panels. If too short they will be recycled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If numeric, value should be between 0 and 1. Coordinates to be used for positioning the label, expressed in "normalized parent coordinates".</li> <li>• If character, allowed values include: i) one of <code>c('right', 'left', 'center', 'centre', 'middle')</code> for x-axis; ii) and one of <code>c('bottom', 'top', 'center', 'centre', 'middle')</code> for y-axis.</li> </ul>
label.x, label.y	<p>numeric Coordinates (in data units) to be used for absolute positioning of the label. If too short they will be recycled.</p>
step.increase	<p>numeric vector with the increase in fraction of total height for every additional comparison to minimize overlap.</p>
p.adjust.method	<p>method for adjusting p values (see <code>p.adjust</code>). Has impact only in a situation, where multiple pairwise tests are performed; or when there are multiple grouping variables. Allowed values include "holm", "hochberg", "hommel", "bonferroni", "BH", "BY", "fdr", "none". If you don't want to adjust the p value (not recommended), use <code>p.adjust.method = "none"</code>.</p>
significance	<p>a list of arguments specifying the significance cutpoints and symbols. For example, <code>significance &lt;- list(cutpoints = c(0, 0.0001, 0.001, 0.01, 0.05, Inf), symbols = c("****", "***", "**", "*", "ns"))</code>.</p> <p>In other words, we use the following convention for symbols indicating statistical significance:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ns: <math>p &gt; 0.05</math></li> <li>• *: <math>p \leq 0.05</math></li> <li>• **: <math>p \leq 0.01</math></li> <li>• ***: <math>p \leq 0.001</math></li> <li>• ****: <math>p \leq 0.0001</math></li> </ul>
geom	The geometric object to use to display the data, either as a ggproto Geom subclass or as a string naming the geom stripped of the geom_ prefix (e.g. "point" rather than "geom_point")
position	Position adjustment, either as a string naming the adjustment (e.g. "jitter" to use position_jitter), or the result of a call to a position adjustment function. Use the latter if you need to change the settings of the adjustment.
na.rm	If FALSE (the default), removes missing values with a warning. If TRUE silently removes missing values.
show.legend	logical. Should this layer be included in the legends? NA, the default, includes if any aesthetics are mapped. FALSE never includes, and TRUE always includes. It can also be a named logical vector to finely select the aesthetics to display.
inherit.aes	If FALSE, overrides the default aesthetics, rather than combining with them. This is most useful for helper functions that define both data and aesthetics and shouldn't inherit behaviour from the default plot specification, e.g. <code>borders()</code> .
parse	If TRUE, the labels will be parsed into expressions and displayed as described in <code>?plotmath</code> .
...	other arguments passed to the function <code>geom_bracket()</code> or <code>geom_text()</code>

### Computed variables

- statistic: the value of the test statistic (F-value)
- DFn: Degrees of Freedom in the numerator (i.e. DF effect)
- DFd: Degrees of Freedom in the denominator (i.e., DF error)
- p: p-value.
- p.adj: Adjusted p-values.
- p.signif: P-value significance.
- p.adj.signif: Adjusted p-value significance.
- p.format: Formated p-value.
- p.adj.format: Formated adjusted p-value.
- n: number of samples.

### Examples

```
# Data preparation
#####
# Transform `dose` into factor variable
df <- ToothGrowth
df$dose <- as.factor(df$dose)
# Add a random grouping variable
```

```

set.seed(123)
df$group <- sample(factor(rep(c("grp1", "grp2", "grp3"), 20)))
df$len <- ifelse(df$group == "grp2", df$len+2, df$len)
df$len <- ifelse(df$group == "grp3", df$len+7, df$len)
head(df, 3)

# Basic boxplot
#####
# Create a basic boxplot
# Add 5% and 10% space to the plot bottom and the top, respectively
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len") +
  scale_y_continuous(expand = expansion(mult = c(0.05, 0.1)))

# Add the p-value to the boxplot
bxp + stat_welch_anova_test()

# Change the label position
# Using coordinates in data units
bxp + stat_welch_anova_test(label.x = "1", label.y = 10, hjust = 0)

# Format the p-value differently
custom_p_format <- function(p) {
  rstatix::p_format(p, accuracy = 0.0001, digits = 3, leading.zero = FALSE)
}
bxp + stat_welch_anova_test(
  label = "Welch Anova, italic(p) = {custom_p_format(p)}{p.signif}"
)

# Show a detailed label in italic
bxp + stat_welch_anova_test(label = "as_detailed_italic")

# Faceted plots
#####
# Create a ggplot facet
bxp <- ggboxplot(df, x = "dose", y = "len", facet.by = "supp") +
  scale_y_continuous(expand = expansion(mult = c(0.05, 0.1)))
# Add p-values
bxp + stat_welch_anova_test()

# Grouped plots
#####
bxp2 <- ggboxplot(df, x = "group", y = "len", color = "dose", palette = "npg")

# For each x-position, computes tests between legend groups
bxp2 + stat_welch_anova_test(aes(group = dose), label = "p = {p.format}{p.signif}")

# For each legend group, computes tests between x variable groups
bxp2 + stat_welch_anova_test(aes(group = dose, color = dose), group.by = "legend.var")

```

---

text_grob	<i>Create a Text Graphical object</i>
-----------	---------------------------------------

---

### Description

Create easily a customized text grob (graphical object). Wrapper around [textGrob](#).

### Usage

```
text_grob(
  label,
  just = "centre",
  hjust = NULL,
  vjust = NULL,
  rot = 0,
  color = "black",
  face = "plain",
  size = NULL,
  lineheight = NULL,
  family = NULL,
  ...
)
```

### Arguments

label	A character or <a href="#">expression</a> vector. Other objects are coerced by <a href="#">as.graphicsAnnot</a> .
just	The justification of the text relative to its (x, y) location. If there are two values, the first value specifies horizontal justification and the second value specifies vertical justification. Possible string values are: "left", "right", "centre", "center", "bottom", and "top". For numeric values, 0 means left (bottom) alignment and 1 means right (top) alignment.
hjust	A numeric vector specifying horizontal justification. If specified, overrides the just setting.
vjust	A numeric vector specifying vertical justification. If specified, overrides the just setting.
rot	The angle to rotate the text.
color	text font color.
face	font face. Allowed values include one of "plain", "bold", "italic", "bold.italic".
size	font size (e.g.: size = 12)
lineheight	line height (e.g.: lineheight = 2).
family	font family.
...	other arguments passed to <a href="#">textGrob</a> .

**Value**

a text grob.

**Examples**

```
text <- paste("iris data set gives the measurements in cm",
             "of the variables sepal length and width",
             "and petal length and width, respectively,",
             "for 50 flowers from each of 3 species of iris.",
             "The species are Iris setosa, versicolor, and virginica.", sep = "\n")

# Create a text grob
tgrob <- text_grob(text, face = "italic", color = "steelblue")
# Draw the text
as_ggplot(tgrob)
```

---

 theme\_pubr

*Publication ready theme*


---

**Description**

- **theme\_pubr()**: Create a publication ready theme
- **theme\_pubclean()**: a clean theme without axis lines, to direct more attention to the data.
- **labs\_pubr()**: Format only plot labels to a publication ready style
- **theme\_classic2()**: Create a classic theme with axis lines.
- **clean\_theme()**: Remove axis lines, ticks, texts and titles.
- **clean\_table\_theme()**: Clean the theme of a table, such as those created by [ggsummarytable\(\)](#)

**Usage**

```
theme_pubr(
  base_size = 12,
  base_family = "",
  border = FALSE,
  margin = TRUE,
  legend = c("top", "bottom", "left", "right", "none"),
  x.text.angle = 0
)

theme_pubclean(base_size = 12, base_family = "", flip = FALSE)

labs_pubr(base_size = 14, base_family = "")

theme_classic2(base_size = 12, base_family = "")
```

```
clean_theme()
```

```
clean_table_theme()
```

### Arguments

base_size	base font size
base_family	base font family
border	logical value. Default is FALSE. If TRUE, add panel border.
margin	logical value. Default is TRUE. If FALSE, reduce plot margin.
legend	character specifying legend position. Allowed values are one of c("top", "bottom", "left", "right", "none"). Default is "top" side position. to remove the legend use legend = "none". Legend position can be also specified using a numeric vector c(x, y). In this case it is possible to position the legend inside the plotting area. x and y are the coordinates of the legend box. Their values should be between 0 and 1. c(0,0) corresponds to the "bottom left" and c(1,1) corresponds to the "top right" position. For instance use legend = c(0.8, 0.2).
x.text.angle	Rotation angle of x axis tick labels. Default value is 0. Use 90 for vertical text.
flip	logical. If TRUE, grid lines are added to y axis instead of x axis.

### Examples

```
p <- ggplot(mtcars, aes(x = wt, y = mpg)) +
  geom_point(aes(color = gear))

# Default plot
p

# Use theme_pubr()
p + theme_pubr()

# Format labels
p + labs_pubr()
```

---

theme_transparent	<i>Create a ggplot with Transparent Background</i>
-------------------	--

---

### Description

Create a ggplot with transparent background.

### Usage

```
theme_transparent(base_size = 12, base_family = "")
```

**Arguments**

<code>base_size</code>	base font size
<code>base_family</code>	base font family

**See Also**

[theme\\_pubr](#)

**Examples**

```
# Create a scatter plot
sp <- ggscatter(iris, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Sepal.Width",
               color = "Species", palette = "jco",
               size = 3, alpha = 0.6)

sp

# Transparent theme
sp + theme_transparent()
```

# Index

add\_summary, 4  
aes(), 132, 138, 141, 143, 145, 148, 150, 153,  
157, 161, 162, 168, 174, 177, 178  
annotate\_figure, 6, 34  
Anova, 133  
anova, 14  
arrangeGrob, 8  
as.graphicsAnnot, 182  
as\_ggplot, 8  
as\_npc, 9, 26, 126  
as\_npcx (as\_npc), 9  
as\_npcy (as\_npc), 9  
axis\_scale, 10  
  
background\_image, 11  
bgcolor, 12  
border, 12, 12  
borders(), 135, 139, 142, 144, 147, 149, 152,  
155, 159, 161, 163, 171, 175, 177,  
180  
brewer.pal, 27, 130  
  
change\_palette (set\_palette), 129  
clean\_table\_theme (theme\_pubr), 183  
clean\_theme (theme\_pubr), 183  
colnames\_style (ggtexttable), 111  
color\_palette (set\_palette), 129  
compare\_means, 13, 147  
coord\_fixed, 96  
coord\_flip, 127, 140, 166  
create\_aes, 15  
  
desc\_statby, 16, 64  
diff\_express, 17  
drawDetails.splitText (ggparagraph), 86  
  
element\_text, 20, 21, 128  
expression, 182  
  
facet, 18, 46, 59, 104, 107, 123  
facet\_wrap, 18  
  
fill\_palette (set\_palette), 129  
font, 20  
fortify(), 133, 139, 142, 143, 145, 149, 151,  
154, 158, 161, 163, 169, 174, 177,  
179  
  
gene\_citation, 21  
gene\_expression, 22  
geom\_boxplot, 46  
geom\_bracket (stat\_bracket), 137  
geom\_density, 50  
geom\_dotplot, 59  
geom\_exec, 23  
geom\_histogram, 70  
geom\_jitter, 104  
geom\_label, 147, 152, 175  
geom\_line, 142, 163  
geom\_point, 55, 97, 161  
geom\_pwc, 31  
geom\_pwc (stat\_pwc), 167  
geom\_segment, 177  
geom\_text, 135, 147, 152, 175  
geom\_violin, 123  
get\_breaks, 24  
get\_coord, 10, 25, 126  
get\_legend, 26, 34  
get\_palette, 27, 130  
get\_summary\_stats, 107  
ggadd, 29  
ggadjust\_pvalue, 31, 171, 172  
ggarrange, 6, 7, 33, 67, 107  
ggballoonplot, 35  
ggbarplot, 38, 75  
ggboxplot, 43, 59, 104  
ggdensity, 47, 70, 142, 163  
ggdonutchart, 51  
ggdotchart, 53  
ggdotplot, 46, 57, 104  
ggecdf, 60  
ggerrorplot, 63

- ggexport, 66
- gghistogram, 50, 68
- ggline, 30, 41, 65, 71, 88, 131
- ggmaplot, 76
- ggpaired, 79
- ggpar, 36, 41, 46, 50, 52, 55, 56, 59, 62, 65, 70, 75, 78, 81, 82, 88, 93, 97, 104, 107, 111, 123, 131, 144
- ggparagraph, 86
- ggpie, 52, 87
- ggplot, 5, 30
- ggplot(), 132, 139, 142, 143, 145, 149, 150, 154, 157, 161, 162, 169, 174, 177, 179
- ggpubr\_args, 89
- ggpubr\_options, 91
- ggqqplot, 91
- ggscatter, 94, 100, 144, 152, 162, 175, 177
- ggscatterhist, 99
- ggstripchart, 46, 59, 101
- ggsummarystats (ggsummarytable), 106
- ggsummarytable, 106, 183
- ggtext, 109
- ggtexttable, 111
- ggviolin, 46, 59, 104, 120
- glue, 31, 134, 154, 158, 165, 169, 179
- gradient\_color, 124
- gradient\_fill (gradient\_color), 124
- grid.arrange, 6, 8
- grids, 125
- kruskal.test, 14
- labs\_pubr (theme\_pubr), 183
- layer, 140, 171
- layer(), 144, 149
- lm, 174
- mean\_ci (add\_summary), 4
- mean\_range (add\_summary), 4
- mean\_sd (add\_summary), 4
- mean\_se, 6
- mean\_se\_ (add\_summary), 4
- median\_hilow\_ (add\_summary), 4
- median\_iqr (add\_summary), 4
- median\_mad (add\_summary), 4
- median\_q1q3 (add\_summary), 4
- median\_range (add\_summary), 4
- npc\_to\_data\_coord, 10, 26, 126
- p.adjust, 14, 31, 134, 154, 158, 170, 179
- palette, 83, 125
- plot\_grid, 6, 33
- print.ggscatterhist (ggscatterhist), 99
- print.ggsummarystats (ggsummarytable), 106
- print.ggsummarystats\_list (ggsummarytable), 106
- rotate, 127
- rotate\_axis\_text, 127
- rotate\_x\_text (rotate\_axis\_text), 127
- rotate\_y\_text (rotate\_axis\_text), 127
- rownames\_style (ggtexttable), 111
- rremove, 128
- scale\_x\_continuous, 24
- scale\_y\_continuous, 24
- set\_palette, 125, 129
- show\_line\_types, 13, 49, 61, 69, 126, 130
- show\_point\_shapes, 5, 30, 54, 95, 100, 131
- stat\_anova\_test, 132
- stat\_bracket, 137
- stat\_central\_tendency, 141
- stat\_chull, 143, 162
- stat\_compare\_means, 144, 166
- stat\_conf\_ellipse, 97, 148, 149, 162
- stat\_cor, 97, 150
- stat\_ecdf, 62
- stat\_ellipse, 96
- stat\_friedman\_test, 153
- stat\_kruskal\_test, 157
- stat\_mean, 160
- stat\_overlay\_normal\_density, 162
- stat\_pvalue\_manual, 164, 172
- stat\_pwc, 167
- stat\_regline\_equation, 174
- stat\_stars, 97, 176
- stat\_welch\_anova\_test, 178
- symnum, 14, 32, 146, 170
- t.test, 14, 145
- tab\_add\_border (ggtexttable), 111
- tab\_add\_footnote (ggtexttable), 111
- tab\_add\_hline (ggtexttable), 111
- tab\_add\_title (ggtexttable), 111
- tab\_add\_vline (ggtexttable), 111
- tab\_cell\_crossout (ggtexttable), 111
- tab\_ncol (ggtexttable), 111

`tab_nrow` (`ggtexttable`), 111  
`table_cell_bg` (`ggtexttable`), 111  
`table_cell_font` (`ggtexttable`), 111  
`tbody_add_border` (`ggtexttable`), 111  
`tbody_style` (`ggtexttable`), 111  
`text_grob`, 182  
`textGrob`, 182  
`thead_add_border` (`ggtexttable`), 111  
`theme_classic2` (`theme_pubr`), 183  
`theme_cleveland` (`ggdotchart`), 53  
`theme_pubclean` (`theme_pubr`), 183  
`theme_pubr`, 100, 183, 185  
`theme_transparent`, 184  
`theme_void`, 100  
`ttheme` (`ggtexttable`), 111

`wilcox.test`, 14, 145

`xscale` (`axis_scale`), 10

`yscale` (`axis_scale`), 10